



DUSCHOLUX



Forhandler / Återförsäljare – Price list 2022

Valid from 01.01.2022

no/se



Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors from page 240

Service

The brand DUSCHOLUX	5
Product worlds	6
DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finish	8
Gluing instead of drilling	10
How to place a correct order	14
Doors and installation situations	16
Overview Walk-In	18
Check lists shower floors	21
Accessories and cleaning shower enclosures	316
Colours and glasses	322

Viva

Sliding doors partially framed	24
Viva Sliding door in recess	27
Viva Sliding door Walk-in	27
Viva Sliding door in corner	30
Swing doors frameless	32
Viva Swing door in recess	35
Viva Swing door in corner	37
Viva Walk-in	41

Collection

Sliding doors partially framed	47
Collection 3C Sliding door in recess	51
Collection 3C Sliding door walk-in	51
Collection 3C Sliding door in corner	55
Swing doors frameless	56
Collection 3C Swing door in recess	59
Collection 3C Swing door in corner	61
Collection 3C Walk-in	66
Swing doors frameless	72
Collection 2 Swing door in recess	75
Collection 2 Swing door in corner	79
Collection 2 Walk-in	90

Air

Walk-in shower enclosures	94
Air Plus Walk-in complete shower	94
Air 3 Walk-in	100
Air 2 Walk-in	104

Bella Vita

Sliding doors partially framed	110
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in recess	113
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door Walk-in	113
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in corner	114

Sliding doors partially framed	118
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in recess	121
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door walk-in	123
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in corner	125

Swing doors partially framed	134
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in recess	137
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in corner	141

Pivot folding doors partially framed	134
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in recess	146
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in corner	148

Sliding doors partially framed	150
Bella Vita C Sliding door in recess	153
Bella Vita C Sliding door in corner	154

Allegra

Sliding doors framed	156
Allegra Plus Sliding door in recess	159
Allegra Plus Sliding door in corner	159

Sliding doors framed	162
Allegra Sliding door in recess	165
Allegra Sliding door in corner	165

Shower enclosures partially framed	168
Allegra 2 Swing door in recess	171
Allegra 2 Swing door in corner	175
Allegra 2 Pivot folding door in recess	184
Allegra 2 Pivot folding door in corner	185
Allegra 2 Pivot door in recess	187
Allegra 2 Pivot door in corner	188

Allegra Walk-in	192
------------------------	-----

Sliding doors partially framed	196
Allegra C Sliding door in recess	199
Allegra C Sliding door in corner	199
Allegra C Complete shower systems	200

Shower enclosures for bathtubs

Viva Sliding doors	207
Collection 2 Overbath screens	209
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding doors	213
Bella Vita 3 Sliding doors	214
Bella Vita C Overbath screens	219
Allegra 2 Overbath screens	223

Step-in Pure Bath solutions

Step-in Pure Bath solution	224
Step-in Pure Bathtub	227
Step-in Pure Aprons and tile backer	227
Step-in Pure Overbath screens	230

Content

Shower enclosures and bath solutions page 3

PanElle Wall panelling

PanElle Individual	243
PanElle Graphics	248
PanElle Photo print	250
PanElle Enlight	252
PanElle Designs	254
PanElle Haptics	256
PanElle Stone	258
PanElle Toilet panelling	260
PanElle Objects	262
PanElle MediCare	264
PanElle Click	266
PanElle Sealing system	268
Accessories	270
Profiles	272
Order information and required tools	274
Storage, installation and cleaning	276
Technical information	278

Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	280
-------------------	-----

Individual bathtubs

Formia Free	283
Formia Wall	283
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	284
Malaga Corner bathtubs	288
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	290

Prime-line Bathtubs

Prime-line Rectangular bathtubs	295
Prime-line Corner bathtubs	296
Prime-line Hexagonal bathtubs	297
Prime-line Oval bathtubs	298
Prime-line Free	299
Prime-line Wall	299

Shower floors

Overview shower floors	300
------------------------	-----

Savona Shower floors

Savona Rectangular shower floors	302
----------------------------------	-----

Fjord Shower floors

Fjord Rectangular shower floors	304
---------------------------------	-----

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Free Base 2 Rectangular shower floors	306
---------------------------------------	-----

Individual shower floors

Ancona Rectangular shower floors	310
Malaga Round shower floors	314

Accessories and cleaning

Accessories shower enclosures	316
Accessories bathtubs	318
Colours and glasses	322

Created for today. Ready for tomorrow.

A brand that moves with the time is a brand that moves with you. Trends and new styles are created due to needs or customers’ requirements. With our passion for DUSCHOLUX, we let you play a part in this evolution.

Three core values describe our identity:

Personal

Each project is as unique as you are. As a partner, DUSCHOLUX wants to support and inspire your personal vision. This promise applies both to our product worlds and to our special service. We address your personal requests during the consultation and planning stages. You can count on us to be reliable – and to work with you as a partner.

Expert

Top quality in all areas is what motivates us every day. Benefit from over 50 years of experience in the bathroom sector, efficient NOKopean manufacturing and our proactive approach to quality, design and functionality.

Inspiring

You can buy products but you can’t buy experience. We ensure that our high-quality solutions impress you again and again – both with their modernity and with the feeling of having chosen the right partner. We give you long-lasting, sustainable products and services that inspire.



Certified according to the new ISO standards 9001:2015 and 14001:2015 for successful quality and Environmental management.

5 worlds. 365 days to discover them.

The exclusive feel-good oasis, the architectural master-piece, the small bathroom, guest bathroom or the standard for rental properties. In our product worlds, you'll find the perfect option for every desire, every bathroom layout and every budget. And the special touch is that DUSCHOLUX will make all your ideas a reality.



Viva

Refined style icon.
Brings life to your bathroom.

The Viva product world embodies innovation. Masterful workmanship, clear lines of sight and invisible functionality speak for themselves. When paired with your flair for first-class bathroom design, you give this shower enclosure its own special personality. Viva represents class in its purest form.



Air

Transparent trendsetter.
More room for ideas.

The frameless product world Air pays homage to true freedom of design and a sensuality that creates a great deal of personality from this minimalist style. The free-standing shower enclosures work particularly well in spacious and accessible walk-in solutions. The large number of colour options enables you to choose freely between a carefully understated style and a sophisticated highlight. There's more than love in the Air!

Bella Vita

Bestseller with style.
And meaning for life.

The reduced-frame product world Bella Vita gives you the freedom to implement any design idea. With a wide variety of versions, well-thought-out functions, spacious dimensions and high-quality materials. The various door and glass options give a small bathroom just as much class as a large one – with a masterfully understated look. Bella Vita makes life particularly beautiful.

Collection

The one and only.
As flexible as you need.

The frameless product world Collection focuses on what's important: exceptional convenience, a simple look and no effort. Tailor-made frameless shower enclosures give you a unique shower experience in any room layout. With almost limitless possibilities for installation and refined details, Collection lets your creativity run wild. Lacking in profile, Collection is anything but that.



Allegra

Linear classic.
A welcome addition to any bathroom.

If you prefer to see the big picture, welcome to the Allegra product world. The entry-level series fits perfectly in any situation while staying discreetly in the background. The framed shower enclosures can be installed in a flash, so they pay for themselves, especially if you're building a property. Allegra – the classic for your bathroom.



Simply a good feeling.

Saves time.

The drip-off effect eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower wall with a microfibre cloth every one to two weeks is sufficient.

Saves on cleaning agents.

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro removes limescale and dirt from the exposed surface. This makes cleaning easy and without the use of limescale removers.

It's environmentally friendly.

Reduces the amount of chemicals released into the air you breathe and the water cycle. In addition, the reduction in time and effort required for cleaning means water savings that save hundreds of liters of drinking water every year.

It's sustainable.

The surface treatment permanently protects the shower wall from glass corrosion and makes it particularly durable.

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro. Consistently concentrating on the essentials.



Video with 1:1 comparison to an uncoated shower wall at

www.duscholux.com/caretecpro



Finally
more time
for myself.

DUSCHOLUX
CareTec® Pro

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro

Unique glass finishing.

Economical, environmentally friendly, easy to clean. DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro creates tangible added value in the bathroom with innovative technology. The permanently dirt-repellent surface considerably reduces the amount of cleaning required and eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower enclosure with a microfibre cloth without chemicals every one to two weeks is sufficient. This saves time and money, protects health and helps the environment.

New formulation – extended guarantee:

- 5-year guarantee on ease of cleaning
- 10-year protection against glass corrosion
- Standard for Viva, Collection 3C, Air and Bella Vita

Gluing instead of drilling

Put an end to drilling damage such as splintered tiles or faulty seals: Our adhesive technology allows assembly without dirt and noise. Already used in other industries for a long time, this technology is now also finding its way into the sanitary sector. Whether glass on glass, crossbars or profiles - gluing is the alternative to drilling and screwing for all walls that are friction-resistant, load-bearing, dimensionally stable and free of adhesion-reducing substances.

Features

- Wall mounting without dirt and noise
- No time-consuming drilling on hard wall tiles - no risk of cracking.
- No damage to seals (DIN 18534)
- Ideal for rented flats or renovations during ongoing operation
- Rapid completion thanks to short drying time
- Suitable for example for assembly on tiles and PanElle wall panelling

The adhesive technology for wall profiles and crossbars is available for the following shower enclosures:

- Viva Sliding door
- Collection 3C Swing door
- Collection 2 Swing door
- Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door
- Bella Vita 3 Sliding door
- Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door
- Allegra 2 Swing and pivot folding door
- Allegra Plus Sliding door



Wall mounting glue set	Order number	Price
for recess and Walk-in	752700	1.271,-
for corner with 2 order numbers	752700	1.271,- per side
for corner with 1 order number and Round/Five	752701	2.541,-



- 01

Where screws used to be used, the wall profile is now glued.
- 02

Crossbars can now simply be glued. This noticeably simplifies overhead assembly.
- 03

Viva sliding door attached with bonding technology.
- 04

Glued wall mounting for the Bella Vita 3 sliding door.



PanElle

Uncomplicated alternative.
For a new sense of space.

Transforming an old bathroom into a new bathroom landscape in a flash and without the inconvenience of a refit has never been easier than with PanElle. With attractive colour variations, patterns and exclusive textures, the modular wall panelling system offers endless design freedom. The four new Graphics patterns are inspired by architectural trends. You can determine the degree of transparency yourself and achieve individual and surprising effects this way. PanElle's rigid foam panels are easy to mount on an existing surface. Thanks to seamless installation, the product needs no maintenance at all and is also especially easy to clean.

Configurator

Here's how planning can be fun and make sense.

The configurator is the key feature of our new website: with intuitive user guidance, it makes it fun for you to find your ideal customised bathroom solution. It's quite simple: enter your structural requirements, followed by the type of shower or PanElle wall panelling you would like to have. The program processes your data and immediately provides you with the most suitable solution – realistically displayed and with a price quotation for the selected model. There's no clearer way to plan your shower solution.

Configurator



How to place an order correctly

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Order number
↓	↓	↓	=
340.117021	751	062	340.117021.751.062

Standard
e.g. Bella Vita 3 swing door in recess,
hinged left, width 900 mm, height
2000 mm, glass: 751 Clear with CareTec
Pro, colour: 062 Platinum Silver Glossy

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Width	Height	Order number
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	=
340.110001	751	070	880	1950	340.110001.751.070.880.1950

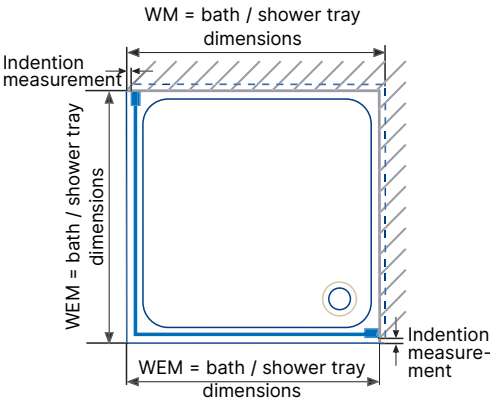
Made to measure
e.g. Bella Bita 3 swing door in recess,
hinged left, width 880mm, height
1950mm, glass: 751 Clear with CareTec
Pro, colour: 070 Silver Matt



Bath/shower floor installation dimensions

Information on bath / shower tray installation dimensions.
The adjustment of the standard shower enclosure is adapted to the bath / shower tray installation dimension (WEM). This takes into account the indention measurement. For tray / tub installation sizes outside the measurement range (special size), the installation must be made to measure.

Measure sheets for the different shower enclosure series can be downloaded from www.duscholux.com



Click here to go directly to the warranty number search:

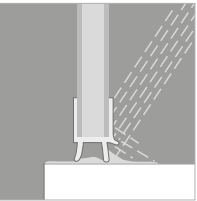
www.duscholux.com
in the submenu
Professional/Wholesale Installer

Guarantees

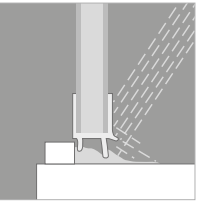
Duscholux stands for quality. We therefore offer comprehensive guarantees of 2 years for shower enclosures and 5 years for shower floors, bathtubs and PanElle. When it comes to spare parts for catalogue products, you can rely on a ten-year availability guarantee. In the event of justified complaints for material or functional defects in accordance with our terms and conditions of sale and delivery, we will repair the damage, replace the reduced value or supply a replacement free of charge. Claims for compensation for indirect and direct damage are excluded, installation or dismantling costs will not be assumed.

Splash water tightness

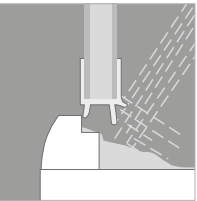
Shower is not just shower. This doesn't mean only the external shape and look. Because the design of the shower wall and shower floors also determine the degree of splash proof. There is a simple formula: the more the profiles are educated and concise, the higher the water protection is.



Frameless shower enclosures
provide good splash protection. Due to the not existing bottom profile water slightly can splash outward. This is opposite to an unmatched transparency, exclusivity and easy cleaning.



Partial framed shower enclosures
provide a very good splash protection. The slim profiles largely prevents the leakage of water splashing but still give the shower enclosure a light appearance.



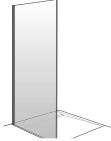
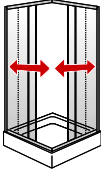
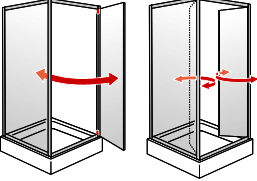
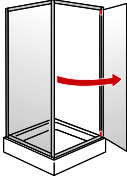
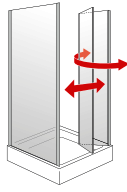
Framed shower enclosures
with a distinct profile have particularly good sealing properties. The higher the bottom rail is designed, the less water can - even dammed - flow outward.

Parts subject to wear and tear

We always use high-quality materials for our products. Various components, however, such as plastic seal profiles, water deflector strips, etc. are subject to ageing and have to be replaced depending on frequency of use and care. Repairs carried out on parts that are subject to wear are not subject to the warranty.

Doors and installation situations

Shower enclosures

		Viva	Collection 3C	Collection 2	Air Plus	Air 3 and 2	Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Bella Vita C	Allegra Plus	Allegra 2	Allegra	Step-in Pure
	Doorless entry												
	Walk-in	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
	Sliding door												
	in recess or with side panel	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	
	as corner entry	•	•				•	•	•	•		•	
	as Round						•	•				•	
	on bathtub	•					•	•					•
 one- or two-panelled door	Swing door												
	in recess	•	•	•*				•			•		
	with side panel	•	•	•*				•			•		
	as corner entry	•	•	•*				•			•		
	as Round		•	•							•		
	as Five		•	•									
	on bathtub			•							•		•
	Pivot door												
	in recess or with side panel										•		
	as corner entry										•		
	as Round			•									
	Pivot folding door												
	in recess or with side panel			•				•			•		
	as corner entry			•				•			•		
	on bathtub			•					•				•

* also horizontal divided

Overview Walk-in solutions

Shower walls

Invisible, mechanical fixing

Flush-mounted wall profile. This solution with tab for tiling offers an invisible, mechanical fixing. This allows installation directly on the wall edge, for example.



Invisible, non-mechanical fixing

Glued with glass anchors. Instead of mechanical fixing, the glass is safeguarded on the wall as well as on the surface by means of a concealed glass anchor and silicone joints in a choice of colours. This has the advantage that neither drilling nor screwing is necessary.



Visible, mechanical fixing

Surface-mounted wall profile. The glass is firmly connected to the wall by means of an attractive wall profile. Installation directly on the wall edge is not possible with this solution.



Surface-mounted wall bracket. Elegant alternative to fixing with a profile. In contrast to the wall profile, a large part of the glass edge remains visible with this solution and the design becomes lighter.



Floor rail. to the surface-mounted wall profile, the lower glass edge is also mechanically fixed by means of a profile.



	Product name	Wall profile flush-mounted	Wall profile surface-mounted	Surface-mounted wall bracket	Glued	Floor rail
	Viva from page 41	●	●	●	● (8mm)	
	Viva Sliding door from page 27				●	
	Collection 3C Sliding door from page 51			●		
	Collection 3C from page 64			●		
	Collection 2 from page 90			●		
	Air Plus from page 97	●				●
	Air 3 from page 103				● (10mm)	
	Air 2 from page 107	●	●			
	Bella Vita 3 Sliding door from page 123		●			
	Allegra Walk-in from page 195		●			
	Allegra 2 from page 182		●			

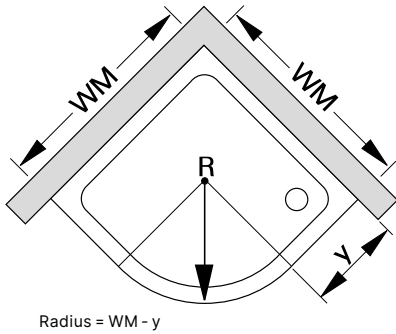
Walk-in Upgrade

Walk-in solutions are part of modern bathroom planning. However, not everyone is happy with purist showers in the long term. People who are sensitive to cold sometimes feel less comfortable in open wet areas than in closed cabins. In addition, more splash water penetrates to the outside. But what to do when everything is already installed? With Walk-in Upgrade, DUSCHOLUX has an uncomplicated solution in its range: the transparent shower wall can be retrofitted at any time without disturbing the open room impression. The result looks good and optimises modern bathroom design - with a functionally adapted walk-in shower that simultaneously provides splash water and cold air protection.



Check list

Round models

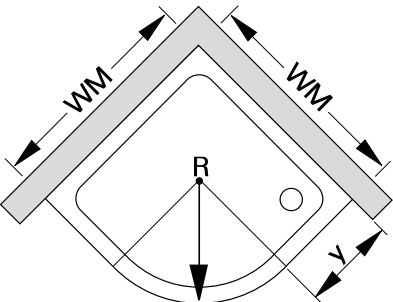


WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collection 3C	Collection 2		Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Allegra 2
				With 2 Swing doors	With 1 Pivot door	With 2 Swing doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Swing doors
900	Duscholux Malaga Round Trend 771	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Bette Corner with - without apron	521	500	●	●	●	●	●	
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	521	500	●	●	●	●	●	
900	Duravit D-Code	521	500	●			●	●	
900	Duravit Starck	521	500	●			●	●	
900	Galatea BH 90R, CT 90R, CF 90R	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Galatea S 314, S 353	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Thasos 2	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Washpoint	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Tonic	521	500	●	●	●	●	●	
900	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Arrondo	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Fontana	523	520	●	●	●	●	●	
900	Kaldewei Zirkon	521	500	●	●	●	●	●	
900	Keramag Renova Nr. 1	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
900	Villeroy & Boch Subway	500	550	●	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices ar mentioned on each product page.

Check list

Round models



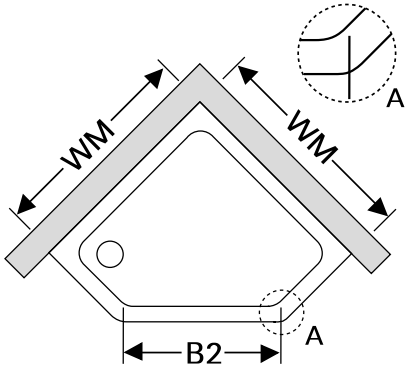
Radius = WM - y

WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collection 3C	Collection 2		Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Allegra 2
				With 2 Swing doors	With 1 Pivot door		With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Swing doors
1000	Duscholux Malaga Round Trend 775	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Bette Corner with - without apron	620	500	●	●	●	●	●	
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	620	500	●	●	●	●	●	
1000	Duravit D-Code	620	500	●			●	●	
1000	Duravit Starck	620	500	●			●	●	
1000	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Thasos 2	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Washpoint	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Tonic	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	
1000	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Arrondo	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Fontana	621	520	●	●	●	●	●	
1000	Kaldewei Zirkon	620	500	●	●	●	●	●	
1000	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Villeroy & Boch Subway	624	550	●	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

Check list

Five models



WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Limb size front (B2)	Collection 3C	Collection 2	
				With 1 Swing door	With 1 Swing door	
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	521	640	●	●	●
900	Duravit Starck	521	640	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck CF 90 F	521	636	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck S 361, S 332	521	636	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Belezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Cornezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa	521	636	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	521	636	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Caro with - without apro	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Duravit Starck	621	705	●	●	●
1000	Galatea Fünfeck S 333	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Armada 1000 x 25	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Belezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Cornezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Keramag Preciosa	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	621	707	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

Viva Sliding door



Overview

- Partially framed sliding doors with a glass thickness of 8 mm
- Customisable guide profile with wood or PanElle glass or stone-effect
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Soft-Close function for smooth opening and closing included
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro® glass finishing included
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- Standard shower enclosure height 2000 mm, available up to 2100 mm and up to 2500 mm in the floor to ceiling version

Basic features

Profile colours		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro
062	Platinum Silver Glossy		

Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
062	Platinum Silver Glossy

Special features

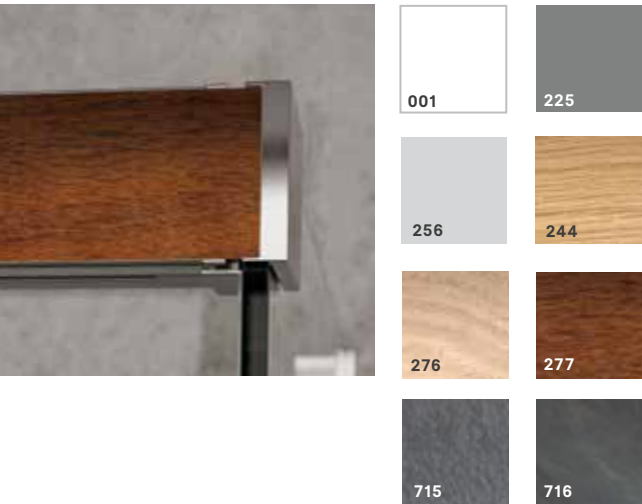
Decorative inserts

001	PanElle White Glossy
225	PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic
256	PanElle Basalt Grey
244	Oak
276	Wild White Oak
277	Walnut
715	PanElle Stone Quartz
716	PanElle Stone Graphite

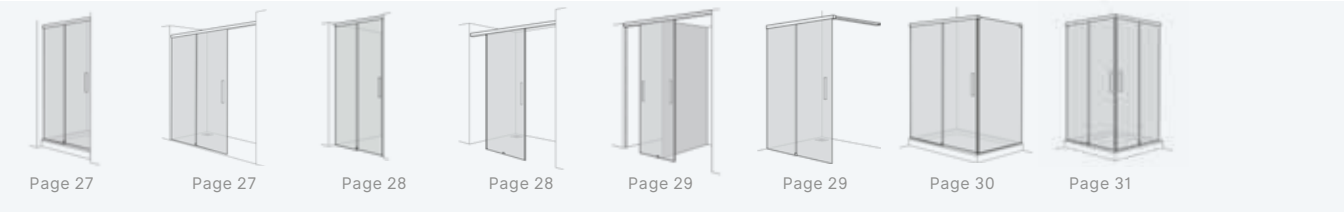
Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can not be replaced later. The surfaces of the PanElle Stone decorative inserts are not homogeneous due to the natural stone.

Colour of water deflector strip

001	White Glossy
-----	--------------



Models



More installation examples on page 31.

Technical information



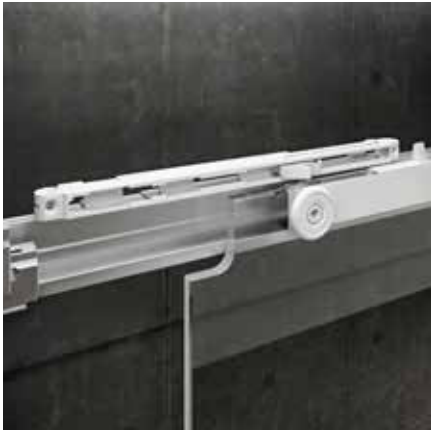
Wall connection



Corner entry in Silver Matt



Corner entry with decorative insert PanElle Stone



Soft-Close function standard



Handle



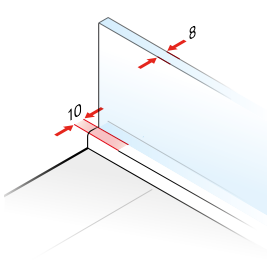
Push & Clean function for easy cleaning

Technical information

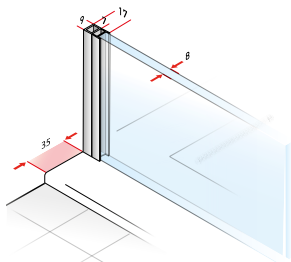
- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible for wall bevels
- Indentation measure on shower floor: 10 mm

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospectiev self-fitting: NOK 4.078,-



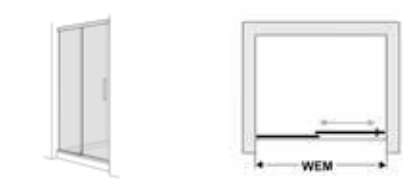
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Viva Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.117200.1400	470.127200.1400	18.647,-	21.442,-
1401-1700	2100	470.117200.1700	470.127200.1700	19.542,-	22.337,-
1701-2000	2100	470.117200.2000	470.127200.2000	20.425,-	23.220,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

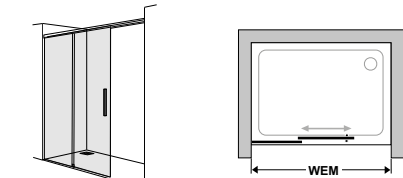
Decorative insert*: Please see page 25 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

Viva Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197100.1400	470.207100.1400	19.857,-	22.652,-
1401-1700	2100	470.197100.1700	470.207100.1700	20.752,-	23.547,-
1701-2000	2100	470.197100.2000	470.207100.2000	21.635,-	24.430,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

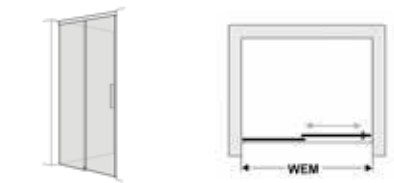
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 25 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

DUSCHOLUX

Viva Sliding door

room-high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2500	470.117210.1400	470.127210.1400	22.664,-	25.459,-
1401-1700	2500	470.117210.1700	470.127210.1700	23.559,-	26.354,-
1701-2000	2500	470.117210.2000	470.127210.2000	24.455,-	27.250,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		

Note

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

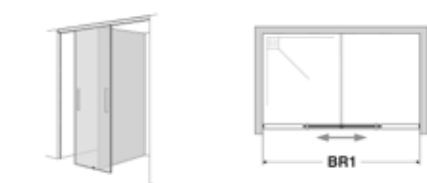
Decorative insert*: Please see page 25 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

Viva Sliding door

room-high as a room divider, 1-panelled



View Top view

Made to measure

Width door until	Width recess BR1	Height up to	Order number*	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1595 - 2005	2500	470.118110.1200	33.517,-	36.313,-

* including room-high partition wall in the middle. Special features to be ordered separately

Special features	Extra charge per element		Extra charge per element
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	814 Polar with CareTec Pro	10.104,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-

Note

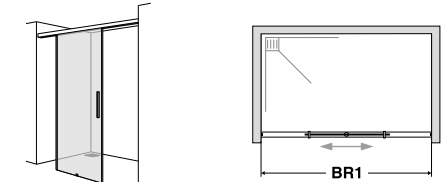
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Glass Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 25 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled



View Top view

Made to measure

Width door until	Width recess BR1	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1595 - 2005	2100	470.118200.1200	470.128200.1200	16.759,-	19.554,-

Special features	Extra charge per element		Extra charge per element
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	814 Polar with CareTec Pro	10.104,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-

Note

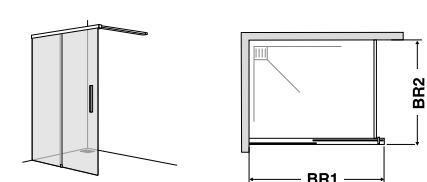
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Glass Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 25 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197120.1400	470.207120.1400	19.857,-	22.652,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.135,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	4.574,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.574,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.135,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.817,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Note

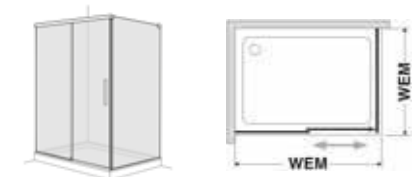
Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 25 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door

with side panel on closing side, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width sliding door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	1200	2100	470.157200.1400	470.167200.1400	28.726,-	32.586,-
1401-1700	1200	2100	470.157200.1700	470.167200.1700	29.621,-	33.481,-
1701-2000	1200	2100	470.157200.2000	470.167200.2000	30.517,-	34.377,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.135,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	4.574,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.574,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.135,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.817,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Viva Sliding door

corner entry, 2-panelled



View Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2100	470.137100.1000	29.307,-	33.167,-
1001-1200	2100	470.137100.1200	30.456,-	34.316,-
1201-1500	2100	470.137100.1500	31.606,-	35.466,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.406,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	5.615,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.615,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	8.325,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 25 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 25 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

Installation examples

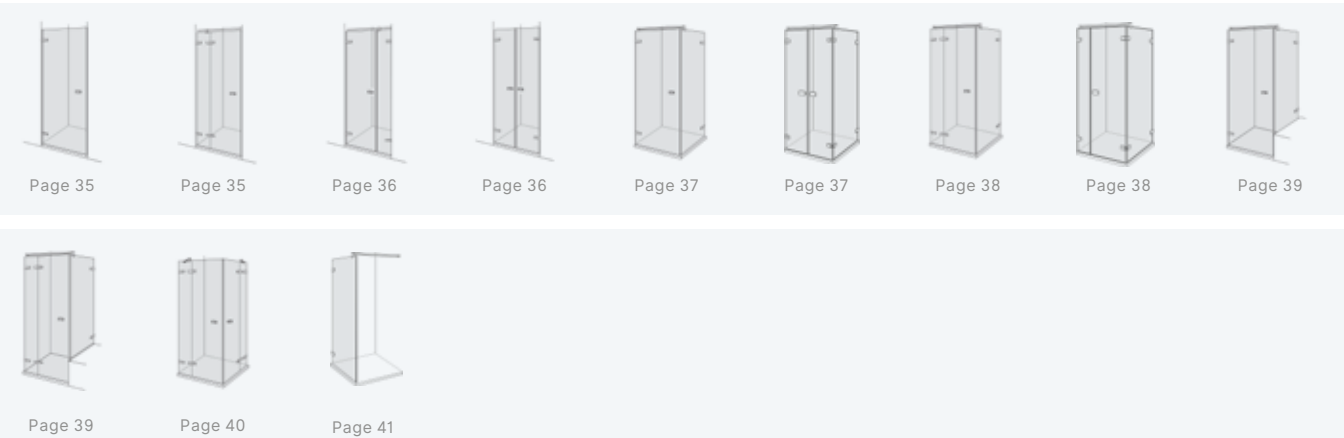
Viva Sliding door

Door in recess	Corner entry	Door with side panel
<div>Gross price from: 18.647,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.117200 470.127200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 29.307,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.137100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 28.726,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.157200 470.167200</div>
<div>Gross price from: 25.326,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.117100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 28.726,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.157300 470.167300</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 35.429,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.157100 470.167100</div>
Room-high in recess	Walk-in	with shortened side panel
<div>Gross price from: 22.664,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.117210 470.127210</div>	<div>Gross price from: 19.857,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.197100 470.207100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 29.307,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.277200 470.287200</div>
<div>Gross price from: 20.111,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.118210 470.128210</div>	<div>Gross price from: 16.335,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.118200 470.128200</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 33.517,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.118110</div>	<div>Gross price from: 19.857,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.197120 470.207120</div>	
U-shaped design	for bathtubs	
<div>Gross price from: 38.249,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.177600 470.187600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 16.553,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.297220 470.307220</div>	<div>Gross price from: 16.553,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.297200 470.307200</div>
	<div>Gross price from: 25.677,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.297520 470.307520</div>	<div>Gross price from: 15.065,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.298200 470.308200</div>
	<div>Gross price from: 15.476,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.297210 470.307210</div>	<div>Gross price from: 12.246,-</div> <div></div> <div>470.298210 470.308210</div>

Viva Swing door



Models



More installation examples on page 44.

Overview

- Frameless swing doors with a glass thickness of 8 mm
- Minimalistic swing hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism
- Integrated DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro® glass finishing
- Available in Chrome, Black; White and Stainless Steel Finish
- Hinges can be customised with wood or PanElle glass-effect
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Optional surface-mounted profile on the side panel
- A standard shower enclosure height of 2,000 mm to 2,200 mm is possible

Basic features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Glasses	
078	Chrome Glossy	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Decorative inserts

078	Chrome Glossy
-----	---------------

Colour of water deflector strip

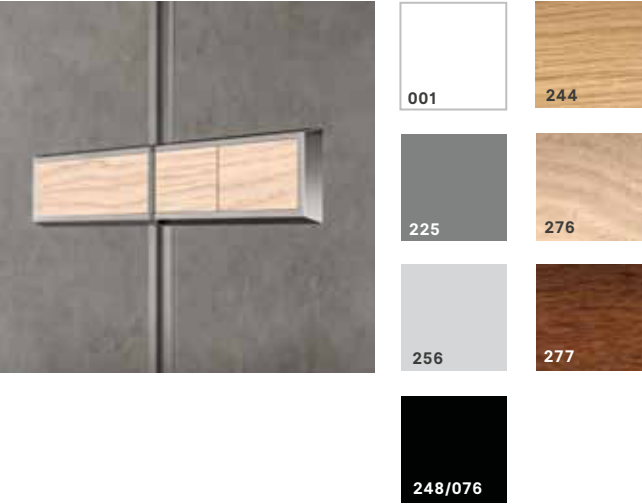
062	Platinum Silver Glossy
-----	------------------------

Special features

Decorative inserts			
001	PanElle White Glossy	001	White Glossy
225	PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic	252	Stainless Steel Finish
256	PanElle Basalt Grey	244	Oak
078	Chrome Glossy	276	Wild White Oak
076	Black Glossy	277	Walnut
248	Black Matt		

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can be replaced later.

Colours of hinge and fittings		Colour of water deflector strip	
248	Black Matt	248	Black Matt
001	White Glossy	001	White Glossy
252	Stainless Steel Finish	252	Stainless Steel Finish



Technical information



Hinge Chrome Glossy



Hinge Chrome Glossy with decorative insert PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic



Hinge interior view



Handle Chrome exterior view



Handle interior view



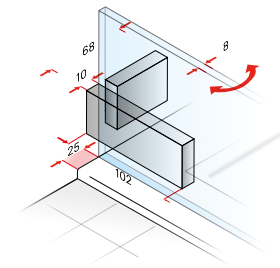
Wall connection profile

Technical information

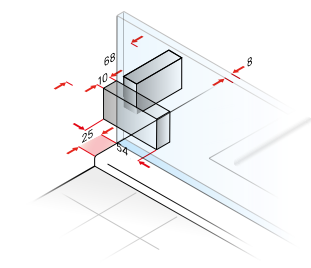
- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +/- 1 mm
- With flush mounted wall profile width/bevel adjustment +/- 3 mm possible
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Indentation dimensions on shower tray: 25 mm

Miscellaneous

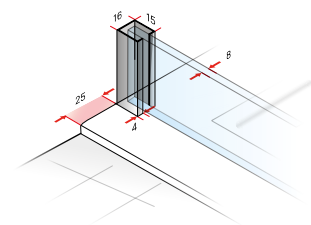
- Extra charge for towel rail Chrome Glossy (752062), factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail Black Matt and White Glossy NOK 5.421,- and Stainless Steel Finish NOK 5.433,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: Prices same as factory fitting



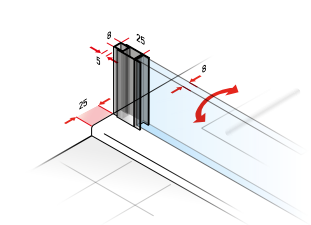
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

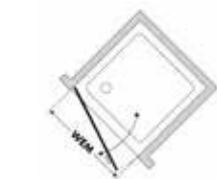


Door panel closing side

Viva Swing door
in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115430.1000	472.125430.1000	17.255,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752593.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	4.598,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	001 White Glossy	4.598,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	4.598,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Viva Swing door
with fixed panel in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1156X0.1000	472.1256X0.1000	21.659,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1156X0.1800	472.1256X0.1800	25.544,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752582.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	7.079,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	001 White Glossy	7.079,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.079,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Note

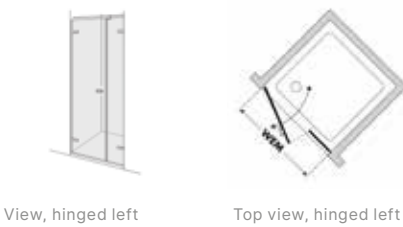
Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.
Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.
Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm)

Viva Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1155X0.1000	472.1255X0.1000	21.659,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1155X0.1800	472.1255X0.1800	25.544,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	7.079,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	001 White Glossy	7.079,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.079,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

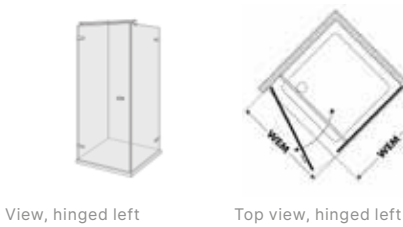
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Viva Swing door

with side panel



Made to measure

Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1552X0.1000	472.1652X0.1000	30.069,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1552X0.1800	472.1652X0.1800	31.618,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	7.079,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	001 White Glossy	7.079,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.079,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Viva Swing door

In recess, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115130.1000	26.439,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.115130.1800	28.242,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752592.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	7.079,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	001 White Glossy	7.079,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.079,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

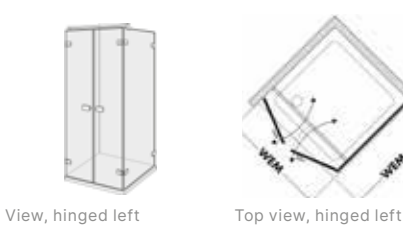
Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Viva Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1551X0.1000	472.1651X0.1000	32.852,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1551X0.1800	472.1651X0.1800	37.305,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	9.196,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	001 White Glossy	9.196,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	9.196,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1553X0.1000	472.1653X0.1000	32.852,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1553X0.1800	472.1653X0.1800	37.305,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX 0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt 9.196,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	001 White Glossy 9.196,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish 9.196,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm 1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out 3.388,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

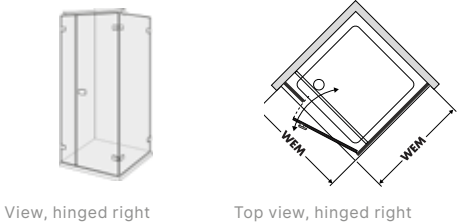
Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm).

Viva Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



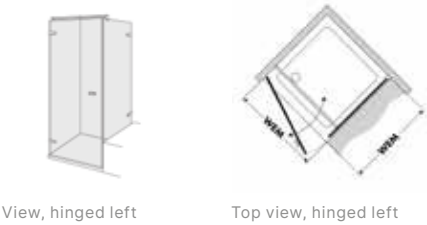
Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1662X0.1000	472.1562X0.1000	32.852,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1662X0.1800	472.1562X0.1800	37.305,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752587.XXX 0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt 9.196,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	001 White Glossy 9.196,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish 9.196,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm 1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out 3.388,-

Viva Swing door

with shortened side panel freely suspended



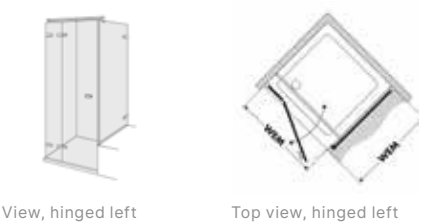
Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2755X0.1000	472.2855X0.1000	28.387,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2755X0.1800	472.2855X0.1800	29.875,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX 0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt 7.079,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	001 White Glossy 7.079,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish 7.079,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm 1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out 3.388,-

Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel freely suspended



Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2757X0.1000	472.2857X0.1000	34.086,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2757X0.1800	472.2857X0.1800	35.865,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX 0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt 9.196,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	001 White Glossy 9.196,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish 9.196,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm 1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out 3.388,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Sidepanel mounted on top: Side panel mounted on top on request.

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door panel: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

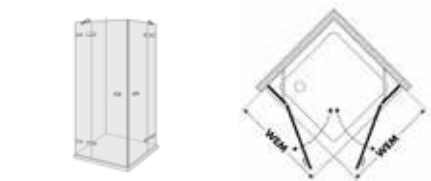
Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm)

Side panel mounted on top: Side panel mounted on top on request.

Viva Swing door

corner entry with fixed panel



View
Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1352X0.1000	39.652,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.1352X0.1800	43.790,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752584.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	12.944,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	001 White Glossy	12.944,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	12.944,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Door leaf: The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Crossbars: Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm).

Viva Walk-in

with wall brackets



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

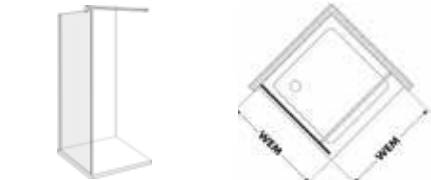
Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195430.800	472.205430.800	10.854,-
-1000	2200	472.195430.1000	472.205430.1000	12.512,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195430.1500	472.205430.1500	14.097,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195430.1800	472.205430.1800	16.021,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	3.449,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	001 White Glossy	3.449,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.449,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Viva Walk-in

with surface-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195450.800	472.205450.800	10.854,-
801 - 1000	2200	472.195450.1000	472.205450.1000	12.512,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195450.1500	472.205450.1500	14.097,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195450.1800	472.205450.1800	16.021,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	3.449,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	001 White Glossy	3.449,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.449,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Note

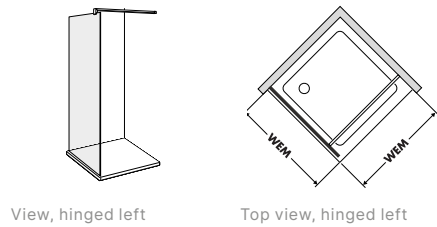
Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Viva Walk-in

with flush-mounted wall profile



Surface-mounted wall profile

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195460.800	472.205460.800	7.793,-
801-1000	2200	472.195460.1000	472.205460.1000	9.451,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195460.1500	472.205460.1500	11.036,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195460.1800	472.205460.1800	12.960,-

Profile

Length	Description	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy
2300	Flush-mounted wall profile	752691.062	240,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	248 Black Matt	3.449,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	001 White Glossy	3.449,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.449,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

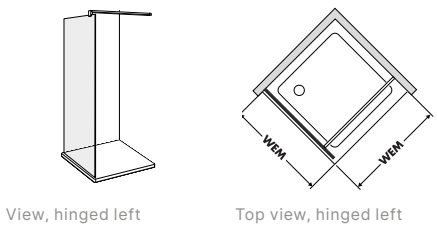
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Attention: The flush-mounted wall profile must be ordered in advance and tiled in.

Viva Walk-in

glued with glass anchors



Geklebt

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	480.195480.800	480.205480.800	11.556,-
801-1000	2200	480.195480.1000	480.205480.1000	13.214,-
1001-1500	2200	480.195480.1500	480.205480.1500	14.799,-
1501-1800	2200	480.195480.1800	480.205480.1800	16.723,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Weißglas with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	248 Black Matt	3.449,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	001 White Glossy	3.449,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.449,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Weißglas Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		

Note






























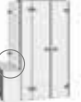
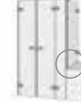








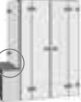
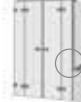





















































Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 33 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Installation examples

Viva Swing door

Door in recess *	Corner entry *	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
<div>Gross price from: 26.439,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 34.752,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 32.852,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155100472.165100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 16.057,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195100472.205100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.244,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.255100472.265100</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 38.091,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 39.652,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 30.069,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155200472.165200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 46.513,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175200472.185200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 20.619,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195200472.205200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 25.120,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.255200472.265200</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 37.220,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115300472.125300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.220,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135300472.145300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 32.852,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155300472.165300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.810,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175300472.185300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 15.839,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 34.086,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.255300472.265300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 46.876,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275300472.285300</div>
<div>Gross price from: 17.255,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115400472.125400</div>		<div>Gross price from: 32.852,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155400472.165400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 40.523,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175400472.185400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 10.854,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195400472.205400</div>		<div>Gross price from: 49.223,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275400472.285400</div>
<div>Gross price from: 21.659,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115500472.125500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 32.852,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155500472.165500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.810,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175500472.185500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 36.579,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195500472.205500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 27.032,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended472.275500472.285500</div>
<div>Gross price from: 21.659,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115600472.125600</div>		<div>Gross price from: 46.876,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155600472.165600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.810,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175600472.185600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 23.426,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195600472.205600</div>		<div>Gross price from: 28.387,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275600472.285600</div>
<div>Gross price from: 30.129,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115700472.125700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 49.223,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155700472.165700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 46.876,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175700472.185700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 23.983,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195700472.205700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 32.453,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended472.275700472.285700</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 42.012,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155800472.165800</div>	<div>Gross price from: 49.223,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175800472.185800</div>			<div>Gross price from: 34.086,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275800472.285800</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 42.012,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155900472.165900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.810,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175900472.185900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 36.579,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195900472.205900</div>		<div>Gross price from: 37.631,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.275900472.285900</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 29.125,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.156000472.166000</div>	<div>Gross price from: 53.495,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.176000472.186000</div>			
		<div>Gross price from: 32.852,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.156200472.166200</div>		<div>Gross price from: 30.432,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.196100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 37.631,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.276100472.286100</div>

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standard execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

Viva Swing door

90° glass connection



● Glass connection (sample in Black Matt)

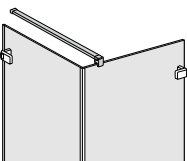


○ Glued glass-glass connection (not mitred)

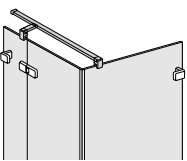


● = design feature ○ = special feature

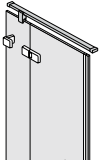
Crossbars



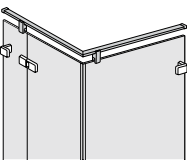
403713
Crossbar 90°



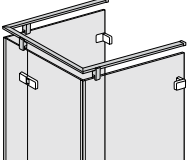
403718
Crossbar with
T-piece 90°



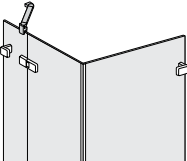
403716
Crossbar 180°
(wall-wall)



403721
L-Crossbar



403726
U-Crossbar



403728
Crossbar 45°

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Collection 3C Sliding door



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Wide range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Profile colours Platinum Silver Glossy, Silver Matt or Black Matt
- Standard shower panel height 2000 mm, special height up to 2100 mm possible
- With DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colours of profiles		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver Glossy	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver Glossy
-----	------------------------

Special features

Colours of profiles		Colours of water deflector strip	
070	Silver Matt	070	Silver Matt
248	Black Matt	248	Black Matt

Models



Technical information



Bottom roller guide



Towel rail*



Top roller guide



Detail wall profile



Handle in Platinum Silver Glossy



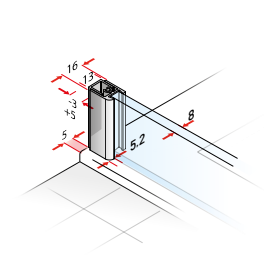
Handle in Black Matt

Technical information

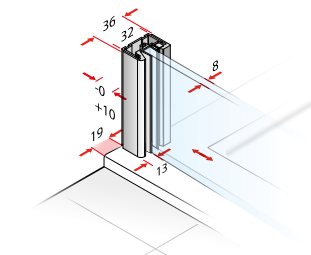
- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- Glass height 1975 mm. The total product height is 2000 mm in combination with the crossbar.

Miscellaneous

-Surcharge for towel rail up to 900 mm width: NOK 4.078,-



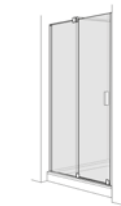
Fixed panel and side panel



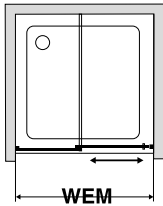
Door panel closing side

Collection 3C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.110001.1400	458.110002.1400	21.018,-
1800	2100	458.110001.1800	458.110002.1800	23.571,-
2100	2100	458.110001.2100	458.110002.2100	25.531,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

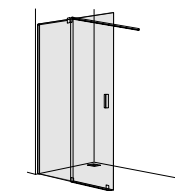
Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

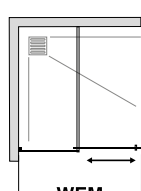
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in standard or for recess, 2-panelled



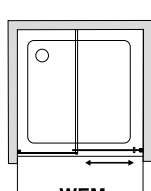
View Walk-in, hinged left



Top view Walk-in, hinged left



View Recess, hinged left



Top view Recess, hinged left

Notes

Version in recess: for this use the recess shore set is required (see special features)

Adjustment range of wall profile: the adjustment range is +/- 10 mm.

Crossbar: the length of the supplied crossbar is 1000 mm and includes one 90° and one 45° connection piece.

Standard

Width	Fixed measure	Height	Entry width recess	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1100-1200	2000	462-561	511.841221	511.841222	16.239,-
1300	1201-1300	2000	512-611	511.841321	511.841322	16.880,-
1400	1301-1400	2000	562-661	511.841421	511.841422	17.521,-
1500	1401-1500	2000	612-711	511.841521	511.841522	18.163,-
1600	1501-1600	2000	662-761	511.841621	511.841622	18.804,-
1700	1601-1700	2000	712-811	511.841721	511.841722	19.445,-
1800	1701-1800	2000	762-861	511.841821	511.841822	20.086,-

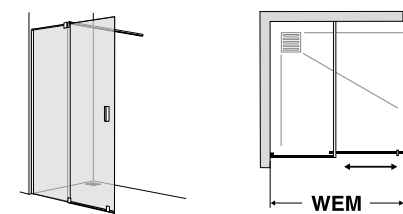
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
752863 Recess shore set	2.965,-	248 Black Matt	1.392,-

* Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	17.473,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	18.755,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	21.248,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

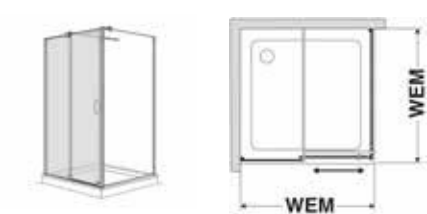
Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on closure side, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120003.1400	458.120004.1400	21.018,-
1800	2100	458.120003.1800	458.120004.1800	23.571,-
2100	2100	458.120003.2100	458.120004.2100	25.531,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

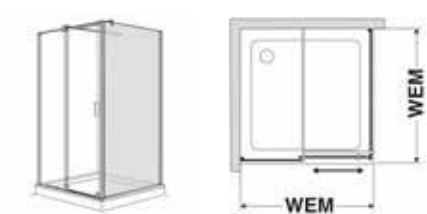
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Profile colour Black-Chrome: Only the aluminium profiles are black in this extra equipment range.

Collection 3C Side panel

on closure side for combination with sliding door



View, hinged right

Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200003	458.200004	11.629,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	1.392,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-

Notes

Side panel shortened: Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

* Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on fixed panel side, 2-panelled



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120001.1400	458.120002.1400	21.018,-
1800	2100	458.120001.1800	458.120002.1800	23.571,-
2100	2100	458.120001.2100	458.120002.2100	25.531,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

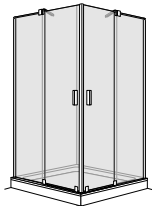
Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

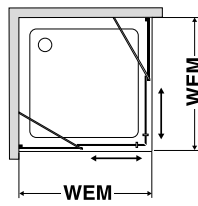
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Collection 3C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2100	458.420000.1000	458.430000.1000	16.251,-
1200	2100	458.420000.1200	458.430000.1200	17.545,-
1400	2100	458.420000.1400	458.430000.1400	18.840,-

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Collection 3C Side panel

on fixed panel side for combination with sliding door



View, hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200001	458.200002	13.081,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	1.392,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-

Notes

Side panel shortened: Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Shower panel height: If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Collection 3C Swing door



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Lifting/lowering hinges come as standard
- Three different handle solutions
- Comfortable magnetic closure
- Standard solution of Collection 3C is with rectangular wall fittings and flush handle
- Glass 801 Partial Fine Satin with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro not available for Round models
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard

Basic features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Glasses	
078	Chrome Glossy	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver Glossy
-----	------------------------

Special features

Colours of hinge and fittings		Colour of water deflector strip	
079	Chrome Matt	076	Black Glossy
		070	Silver Matt
		001	White Glossy

Models



More installation examples on page 68.

Technical information



Hinge external view



Hinge interior view



Flush standard handle 752041 (interior view)



Knob handle 752042 (interior view)



Squared handle 752046 (interior view)



Towel rail 752062*

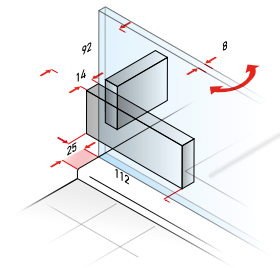
Technical information

- Panels made from 8 mm single-pane safety glass in various designs
- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +3 mm
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
- Glue technology only possible for version with wall profile
- Numerous installation options, see overview of example applications
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

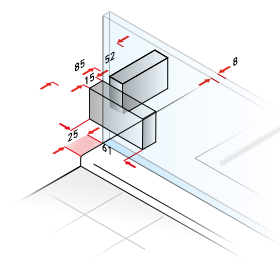
Miscellaneous

- Knob handle: optional - without extra charge (752042)
- Square handle: optional - without extra charge (752046) (only available in Chrome)
- Extra charge for towel rail (752062), factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Surcharge towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 4.078,-

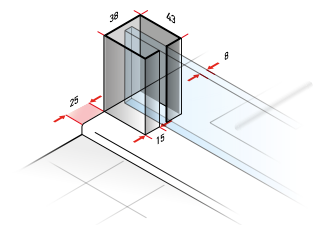
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.



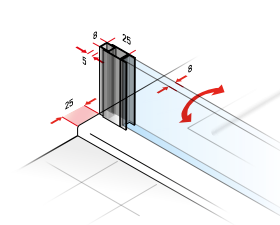
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



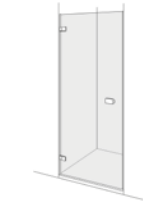
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



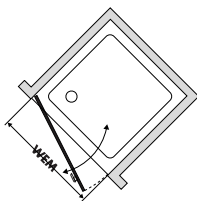
Door panel closing side

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115400.1000	463.125400.1000	16.965,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-

Special features	Extra charge
079 Chrome Matt	1.404,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Notes

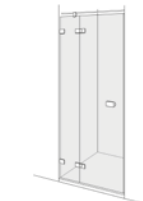
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Closure: Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

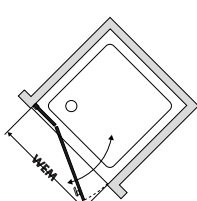
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1000	463.125600.1000	21.309,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1800	463.125600.1800	25.132,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-

Special features	Extra charge
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
079 Chrome Matt	2.094,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Closure: Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

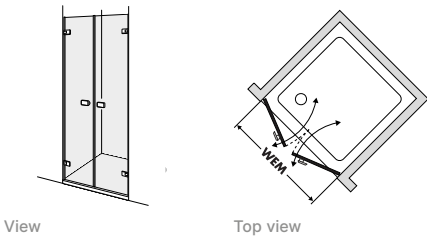
Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled in recess



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1000	26.015,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1800	27.794,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Chrome Matt	2.094,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-		

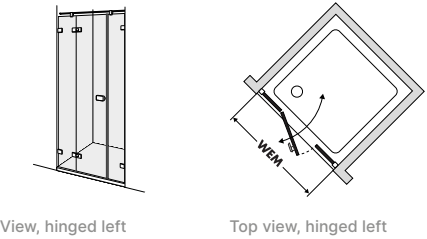
Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel and side panel in line



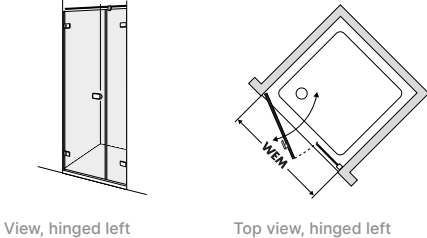
Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
550-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1000	463.125700.1000	29.645,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1800	463.125700.1800	34.098,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.877,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	079 Chrome Matt	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.877,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
370-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1000	463.125500.1000	21.309,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1800	463.125500.1800	25.132,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	079 Chrome Matt	2.094,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithtd.

Wall connection: On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

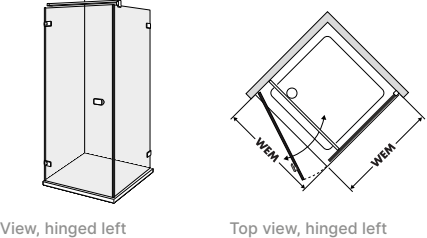
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155200.1000	463.165200.1000	29.573,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155200.1800	463.165200.1800	31.110,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	079 Chrome Matt	2.094,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-		

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The Crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

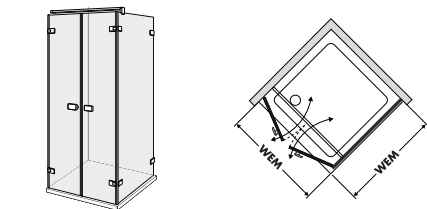
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155100.1000	463.165100.1000	32.320,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155100.1800	463.165100.1800	36.688,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	079 Chrome Matt	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-		

Notes

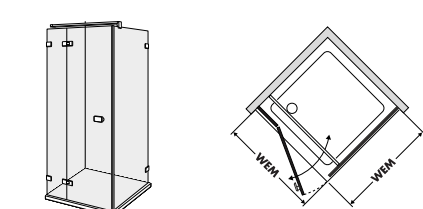
Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155300.1000	463.165300.1000	32.320,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155300.1800	463.165300.1800	36.688,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	079 Chrome Matt	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.541,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

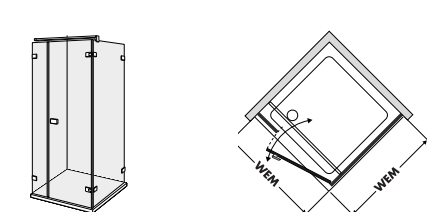
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right
Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

WM	Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
370-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.166200.1000	463.156200.1000	32.320,-
1001-1800	1001-1800	1001-1800	2200	463.166200.1800	463.156200.1800	36.688,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	079 Chrome Matt	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.541,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

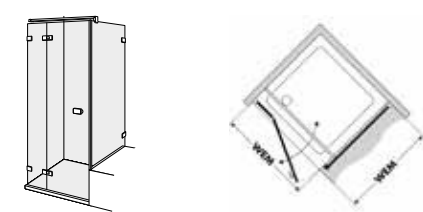
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Fixed panel width: Standard width fix panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170 mm).

Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, freely suspended



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.275700.1000	463.285700.1000	33.530,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	463.275700.1800	463.285700.1800	35.272,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	079 Chrome Matt	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.541,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

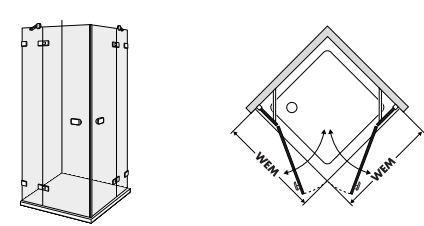
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Swing door

corner entry with fixed part



View

Top view

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1000	39.023,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1800	43.089,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.510,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.541,-

Special features	Extra charge
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
079 Chrome Matt	2.457,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owihtted.

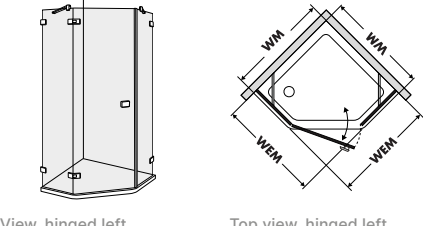
Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Fixed panel width: Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Five

1 swing door



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
320-900	2200	463.235100.900	463.245100.900	37.039,-
901-1200	2200	463.235100.1200	463.245100.1200	39.446,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.590,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.025,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.590,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-

Special features	Extra charge
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
079 Chrome Matt	2.457,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

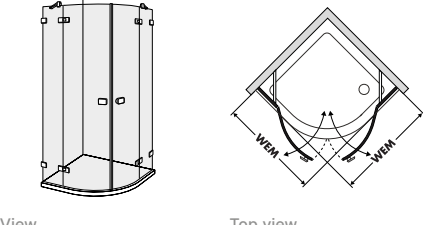
Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 3C Round

2 swing doors



View

Top view

Made to measure

WM	Entry width all radiuses	Height	Order number radius 500 mm	Order number radius 520 mm	Order number radius 550 mm	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
855-900	860	2000	463.215220.900	463.215240.900	463.215250.0900	39.023,-
901-1200	860	2000	463.215220.1200	463.215240.1200	463.215250.1200	41.431,-

Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.025,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.275,-

Special features	Extra charge
079 Chrome Matt	3.025,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

Crossbar: The height is increased by 30 mm due to the crossbar.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

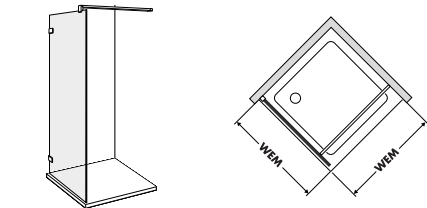
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm on request.



Configurator

Collection 3C

Walk-in



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	10.673,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	12.306,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	13.867,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	15.755,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-

Special features	Extra charge
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
079 Chrome Matt	1.404,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

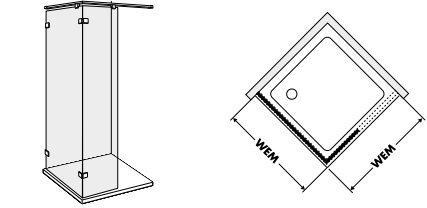
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	23.583,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	27.165,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-

Special features	Extra charge
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
079 Chrome Matt	2.094,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (seeoverview).

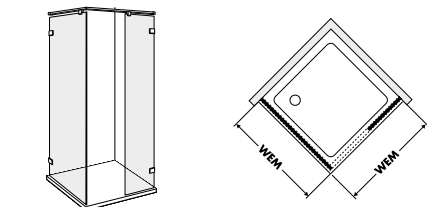
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Collection 3C

Walk-in corner installation



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195600.1000	463.205600.1000	23.825,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195600.1800	463.205600.1800	27.407,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-

Special features	Extra charge
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
079 Chrome Matt	2.094,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Crossbar: Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

Wall connection: On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).









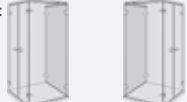



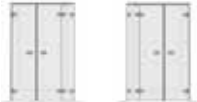




























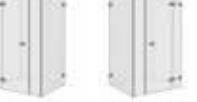












Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Installation examples

Collection 3C

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
<div>Gross price from: 26.015,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 33.493,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.135100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 26.015,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155100463.156100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 15.476,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195100463.205100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 36.651,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.255100463.265100</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 37.680,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 39.023,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.135200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 29.573,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155200463.165200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 48.437,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175200463.185200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 19.736,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195200463.205200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 39.023,-</div> <div></div> <div>Radius: 500 mm = 463.215220 520 mm = 463.215240 550 mm = 463.215250</div>	<div>Gross price from: 26.015,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.255200463.265200</div>	
<div>Gross price from: 30.855,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115300463.125300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 36.252,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.135300463.145300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 32.320,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155300463.165300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.556,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175300463.185300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 15.706,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195300</div>		<div>Gross price from: 31.872,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.255300463.265300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 44.928,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.275300463.285300</div>
<div>Gross price from: 16.965,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115400463.125400</div>		<div>Gross price from: 32.320,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155400463.165400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 39.882,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175400463.185400</div>	<div>Gross price from: 10.673,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195400463.205400</div>			<div>Gross price from: 49.792,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.275400463.285400</div>
<div>Gross price from: 21.309,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115500463.125500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 32.320,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155500463.165500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.556,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175500463.185500</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.607,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195500463.205500</div>			<div>Gross price from: 27.927,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended463.275500463.285500</div>
<div>Gross price from: 21.309,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115600463.125600</div>		<div>Gross price from: 42.726,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155600463.165600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.556,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175600463.185600</div>	<div>Gross price from: 23.825,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195600463.205600</div>			<div>Gross price from: 27.927,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.275600463.285600</div>
<div>Gross price from: 29.645,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.115700463.125700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 47.614,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155700463.165700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 48.437,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175700463.185700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 23.583,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195700463.205700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.039,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.235100463.245100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 15.779,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.295100463.305100</div>	<div>Gross price from: 33.530,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended463.275700463.285700</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 38.152,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155800463.165800</div>	<div>Gross price from: 51.220,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175800463.185800</div>		<div>Gross price from: 43.730,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.235200</div>		<div>Gross price from: 33.530,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.275800463.285800</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 38.152,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.155900463.165900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 42.641,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.175900463.185900</div>	<div>Gross price from: 37.438,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.195900463.205900</div>			<div>Gross price from: 34.848,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.275900463.285900</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 29.573,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.156000463.166000</div>	<div>Gross price from: 50.046,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.176000463.186000</div>				
		<div>Gross price from: 32.320,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.156200463.166200</div>		<div>Gross price from: 31.448,-</div> <div></div> <div>463.196100</div>			<div>Gross price from: 34.848,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top463.276100463.286100</div>

* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.
Standars execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

Collection 3C

90° Glass connection



751980 Profile 90°



752059 Glass connection

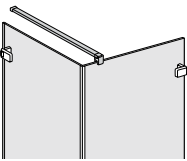


Glued glass-glass connection (not mitred)

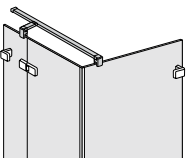


● = Standard feature ○ = special feature

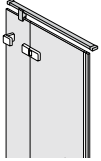
Crossbars



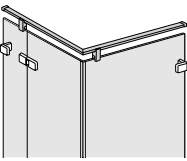
402926
Crossbar 90°



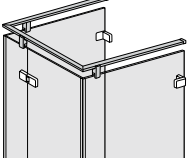
402927
Crossbar with
T-piece 90°



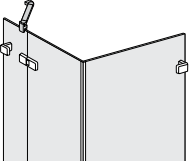
402929
Crossbar 180°
(wall-wall)



402934
L-Crossbar



402939
U-Crossbar



402940
Crossbar 45°

Collection 2 Swing door



Overview

- Frameless shower panel range
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards (apart from 1-door Round)
- Hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism by default (apart Collection 2 Five with 2 swing doors)
- Two types of hinges to choose: rectangular or oval
- Continuous sealing profiles
- Magnetic closure
- Standard solution of Collection 2 is with rectangular hinges, mountings and assorted handle. Optional can be selected oval hinges, mountings and assorted handle
- The glasses 583 Fine Satin Optiwhite, 783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro and 601 Partial Fine Satin, 801 Partial Fine Satin with DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro are not available for Round models

Basic features

Colours of hinges and fittings		Glasses	
062	Platinum Silver Glossy	551	Clear

Colour of water deflector strip

062	Platinum Silver Glossy
-----	------------------------

Special features

Colours of hinges and fittings		Colour of water deflector strip	
079	Chrome Matt	076	Black Glossy
		070	Silver Matt
		062	Platinum Silver Glossy
		061	Pergamon

Models



More installation examples on page 92.

Technical information



Standard with square hinges: square handle 751363



Standard with oval hinges: oval handle 740172



Optional handle 751840 / 751630



Optional handle 752293 (outside as towel rail)



Optional with wall connection profile



Towel rail 402304*

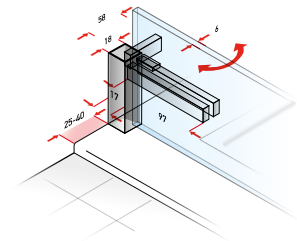
Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm and 8 mm tempered safety glass
- With rectangular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height 1900 mm. Special heights until 2100 mm without extra charge
- Wide range of installation options (bevells, cut-outs) and special sizes
- Depending on size and execution a crossbar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

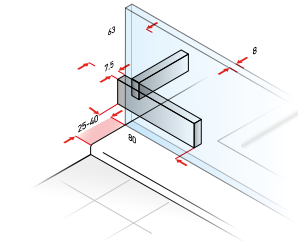
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge towel rail (402304): NOK 2.699,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge optional handle (752293) NOK 3.316,-

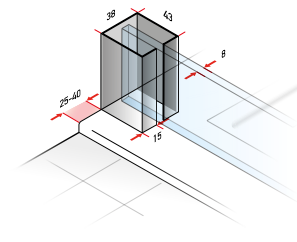
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side

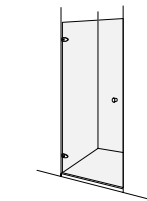


Fixed panel and side panel

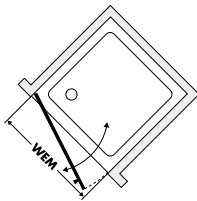


Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

Collection 2 Swing door
in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1100X3.900	244.1100X4.900	15.622,-
	1000	1900	244.1100X3.1000	244.1100X4.1000	16.360,-
without magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1100X1.900	244.1100X2.900	13.589,-
	1000	1900	244.1100X1.1000	244.1100X2.1000	14.266,-

X: 2 = rectangular hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-

Special features	Extra charge
602 Mirror	3.655,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
079 Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

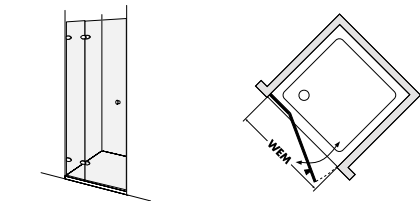
Notes

Wall bevells: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevells in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.1100X3.1000	239.1100X4.1000	22.131,-
	1500		239.1100X3.1500	239.1100X4.1500	24.188,-
	1800		239.1100X3.1800	239.1100X4.1800	27.770,-
without magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.1100X1.1000	239.1100X2.1000	19.602,-
	1500		239.1100X1.1500	239.1100X2.1500	21.538,-
	max. 1800		239.1100X1.1800	239.1100X2.1800	25.374,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-

Special features	Extra charge
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
079 Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

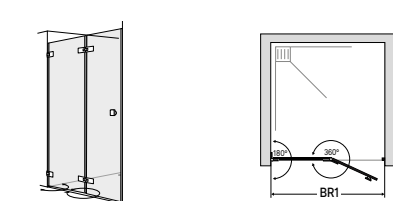
Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° crossbar will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Pivot folding door

in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
-900	2100	297.1100X1.900	297.1100X2.900	20.825,-
901-1200	2100	297.1100X1.1200	297.1100X2.1200	21.914,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-

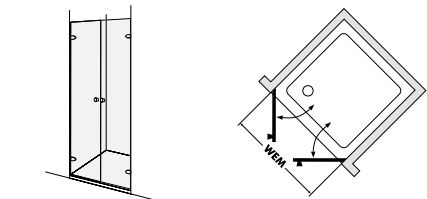
Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
079 Chrome Matt	10%

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



View

Top view

Made to measure

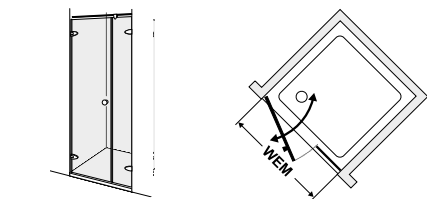
WEM up to	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	2100	238.1100X0.1000	24.176,-
1500		238.1100X0.1500	26.270,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	602 Mirror	3.655,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WM	Entry width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Chirao Price
with magnetic closure	1000	736	2100	245.1100X1.1000	245.1100X2.1000	19.602,-
	1500	836		245.1100X1.1500	245.1100X2.1500	21.538,-
	1800			245.1100X1.1800	245.1100X2.1800	25.374,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

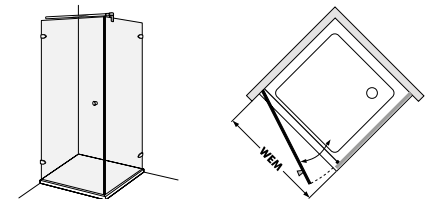
Notes

Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

in combination with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

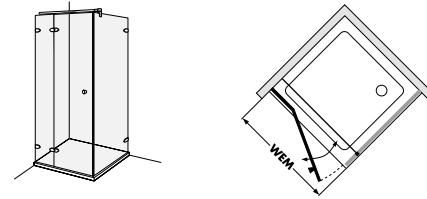
Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.1200X1.900	244.1200X2.900	15.622,-
	1000	1900	244.1200X1.1000	244.1200X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	602 Mirror	3.655,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel in combination with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM until	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	2100	239.1200X1.1000	239.1200X2.1000	19.215,-
1500		239.1200X1.1500	239.1200X2.1500	21.635,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Notes

Wall bevels: The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

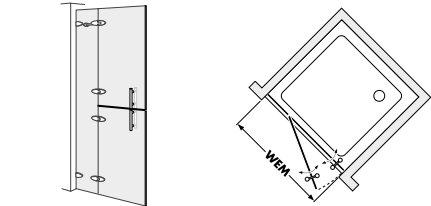
Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table). Please quote with order.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel for recess, side panel or corner entry



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
700-1000	2100	239.1000X1.1000	239.1000X2.1000	30.444,-
1001-1600		239.1000X1.1600	239.1000X2.1600	34.038,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.646,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.042,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	4.877,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.522,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
594 Carbon	2.796,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.441,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
602 Mirror	5.482,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		

Notes

Width fixed panel: Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm.

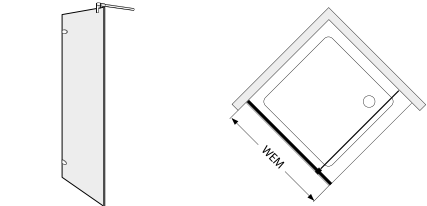
Crossbar: If necessary, a crossbar will be delivered.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Side panel

for swing door, same height as door



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

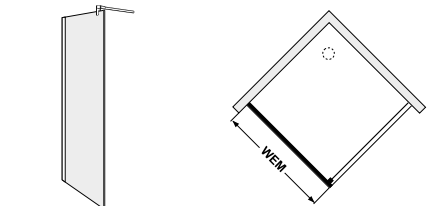
WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
500	2100	239.2000X1.500	239.2000X2.500	11.084,-
1000		239.2000X1.1000	239.2000X2.1000	12.016,-
1400		239.2000X1.1400	239.2000X2.1400	13.528,-
max. 1600		239.2000X1.1600	239.2000X2.1600	14.254,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		

Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	12.028,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	12.379,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	13.141,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	13.855,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

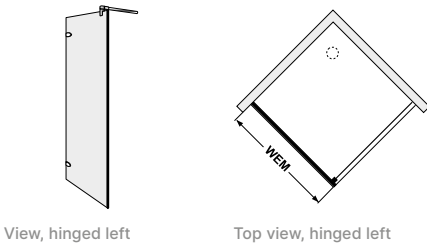
Crossbar: Delivery inclusive 90° crossbar.

Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Side panel

freestanding



Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
500*	2100	239.2600X1.500	239.2600X2.500	11.084,-
1000*	2100	239.2600X1.1000	239.2600X2.1000	12.016,-
1400*	2100	239.2600X1.1400	239.2600X2.1400	13.528,-
1600*	2100	239.2600X1.1600	239.2600X2.1600	14.254,-

*real width measure (without measure deduction) for installation on tiled floor
X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

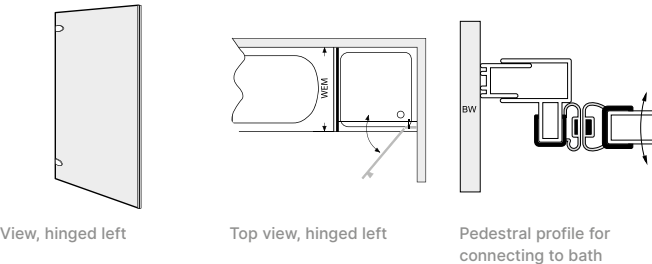
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		

Notes

Crossbar: A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000mm
Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Side panel

shortened freely suspended with base profile



Made to measure

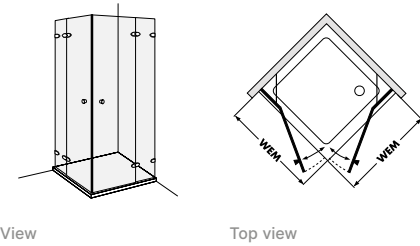
WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800		239.2100X1.800	239.2100X2.800	13.577,-
max. 1200		239.2100X1.1200	239.2100X2.1200	14.678,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		

Collection 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	239.4200X0.900	239.4300X0.900	19.215,-
1500	2100	239.4200X0.1000	239.4300X0.1000	21.635,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

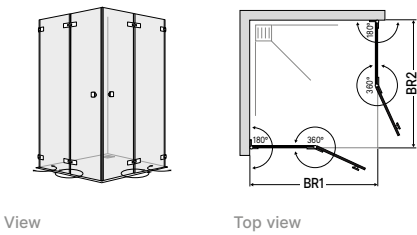
Notes

Note: Please indicate the base and door height in your order.
Installation: Installation shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 35 mm at the bath rim.
Crossbar: A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000mm
Wall connection: On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Collection 2 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



Notes

Shower panel height: Standard height 1900 mm, special height until 2100 mm without extra charge.

Made to measure

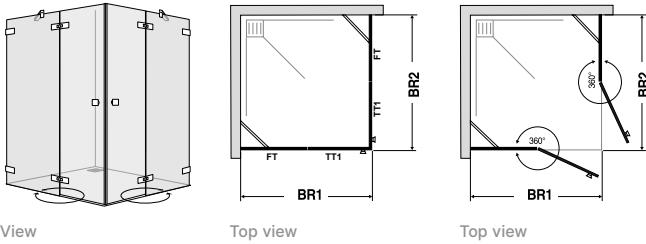
WEM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
-900	2100	297.8100X0.900	297.8200X0.900	20.026,-
901-1200		297.8100X0.1200	297.8200X0.1200	21.079,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	602 Mirror	3.655,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%

Collection 2 Swing door

2-wing, 1st part fix, 2nd part 360° pivot



Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.
Range of installation: Can be combined with swing door 3-wing for 5-wing corner entry.

Made to measure

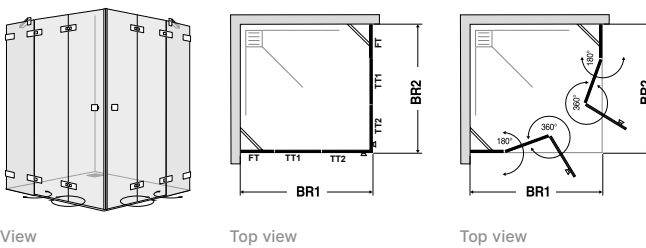
Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-500	2100	297.4200X0	297.4300X0	22.966,-

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		

Collection 2 Swing door

3-wing, 1st part fix, 2nd part 180° and 3rd part 360° pivot



Notes

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.
Range of installation: Can be combined with swing door 2-wing for 5-wing corner entry.

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Width TT2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-794	100-500	2100	297.6200X0	297.6300X0	27.782,-

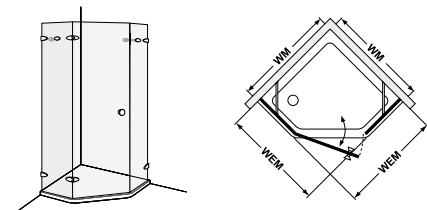
X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	3.231,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.836,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.627,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.067,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	3.836,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.067,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.836,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.067,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	4.550,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.781,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Collection 2 Five

with 1 swing door



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entrance width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	602	2100	242.5000X1.900	242.5000X2.900	28.593,-
	520	660		242.5200X1.900	242.5200X2.900	
	521	584		242.5210X1.900	242.5210X2.900	
	522	468		242.5220X1.900	242.5220X2.900	
	524	548		242.5240X1.900	242.5240X2.900	
1000	600	602	2100	242.6000X1.1000	242.6000X2.1000	30.154,-
	621	648		242.6210X1.1000	242.6210X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	4.030,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.184,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
594 Carbon	2.989,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.203,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.143,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	4.030,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.184,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	4.550,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.704,-		

Notes

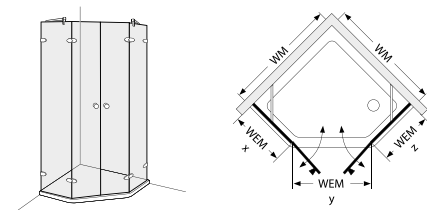
Crossbar: Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Five

with 2 swing doors



View Top view

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	596	2100	243.5000X0.900	31.557,-
	520	656		243.5200X0.900	
	521	578		243.5210X0.900	
	522	462		243.5220X0.900	
	524	544		243.5240X0.900	
1000	600	596	2100	243.6000X0.1000	32.223,-
	601	542		243.6010X0.1000	
	621	642		243.6210X0.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	4.030,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	6.184,-
594 Carbon	2.989,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.143,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	4.030,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.184,-
602 Mirror	4.550,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.704,-

Special features	Extra charge
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.203,-
079 Chrome Matt	10%
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

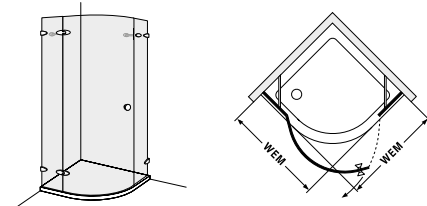
Crossbar: Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Round

with 1 pivot door



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

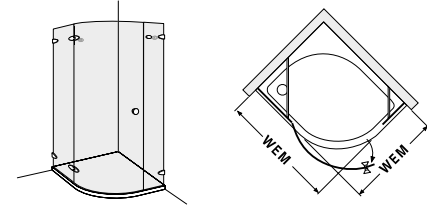
WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	772	1900	240.5000X1.900	240.5000X2.900	30.190,-
	521	701		240.5210X1.900	240.5210X2.900	
	523	743		240.5230X1.900	240.5230X2.900	
	620	701		240.6200X1.1000	240.6200X2.1000	
1000	621	743		240.6210X1.1000	240.6210X2.1000	31.848,-
	624	772		240.6240X1.1000	240.6240X2.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.203,-
594 Carbon	2.989,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.143,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-
062 Wall connection profile Silver Glossy	2.203,-		

Collection 2 Round

with 1 pivot door, asymmetric



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WEM left/right	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800x900	800	720	1900		240.8000X2	31.969,-
900x800	801			240.8010X1		
800x1000	802				240.8020X2	32.356,-
1000x800	803			240.8030X1		
900x1000	804			240.8040X1	240.8040X2	32.719,-
1000x900	805			240.8050X1	240.8050X2	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.203,-
594 Carbon	2.989,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.143,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-
062 Wall connection profile Silver Glossy	2.203,-		

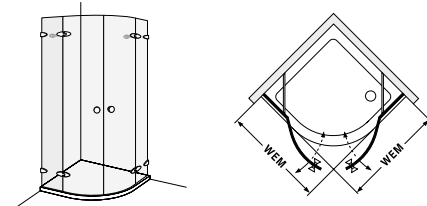
Notes

Crossbar: Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Collection 2 Round

with 2 swing doors



View

Top view

Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
868	502	868	1900	241.5020X0.900	33.215,-
	500	868		241.5000X0.900	
900	521	797		241.5210X0.900	
	523	840		241.5230X0.900	
968	602	868		241.6020X0.1000	36.809,-
	620	798		241.6200X0.1000	
1000	621	840		241.6210X0.1000	
	624	868		241.6240X0.1000	

X: 2 = rectangulare hinges, X: 0 = oval hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.203,-
594 Carbon	2.989,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.143,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-		

Notes

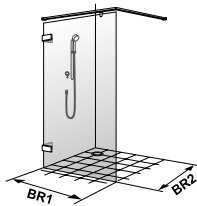
Check list key: Door hinge exclusively on 900 or 1000 mm side. Please contact us. Width of shower tray rim min. 50 mm.

Crossbar: Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 2



View, hinged left

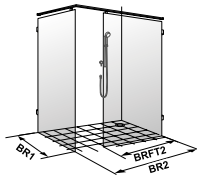
Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	14.908,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	17.001,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.198,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.267,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.594,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.465,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.074,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.465,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.853,-		

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	22.652,-

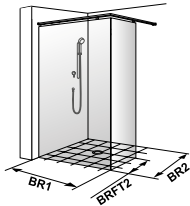
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	7.999,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	6.389,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	2.203,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	7.309,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-		

Notes

Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with rectangular hinges and mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings.
Exception: crossbars are only rectangular available.
Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

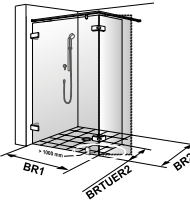
Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	20.498,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	7.999,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	6.389,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	7.309,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-		

Collection 2 Walk-in

Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	27.044,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	7.999,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	6.389,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
602 Mirror	7.309,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-		

Notes

Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with rectangular hinges and mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings.
Exception: crossbars only rectangular available.
Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

Attention: Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.
Features: Hinges and fixings on choice: standard solution of Collection 2 is with rectangular hinges and mountings. Optional can be selected oval hinges and mountings.
Exception: crossbars are only rectangular available.
Wall connection: On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Installation examples

Collection 2

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
					 Radius: 500 mm 520 mm 550 mm	 mounted on top	
						 mounted on top	 mounted on top
						 mounted on top	 mounted on top
							 freely suspended
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 freely suspended
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top
							 mounted on top

Air Plus



Overview

- Complete solution comprising a high-quality DUSCHOLUX Bestone Savona shower floor and a walk-in shower enclosure
- Transparent effect – without the usual wall profile or crossbar
- Maintenance-free and secure – without visible silicone joints
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Glass width of up to 1550 mm
- Standard height 2000 mm, special height up to 2200 mm

Basic features

Colours of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

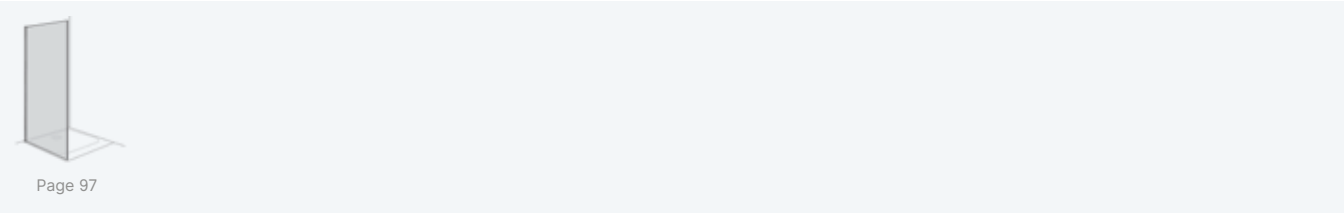
Colour shower floor

237	White Matt
-----	------------

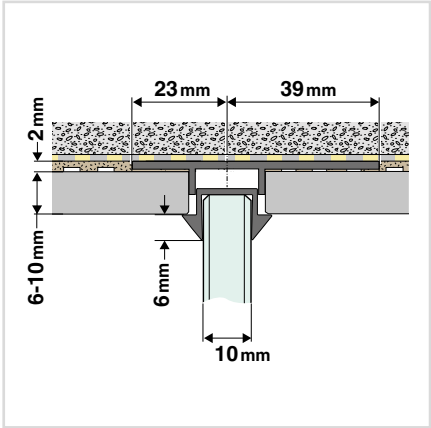
Special features

Colour shower floor	
267	Cement Grey

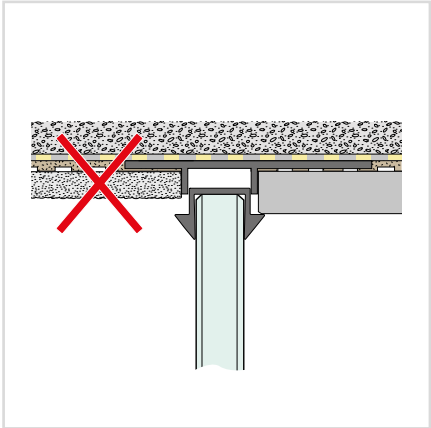
Models



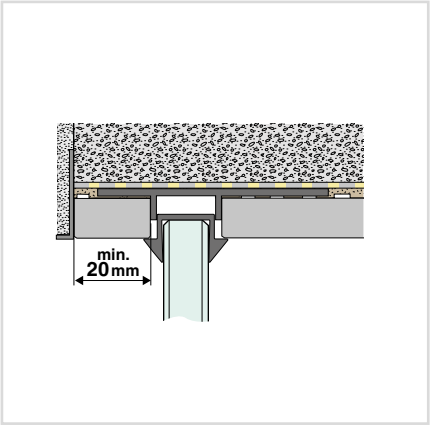
Technical information



Detail flush mounted wall profile



The flush mounted wall profile must be tiled on both sides sides



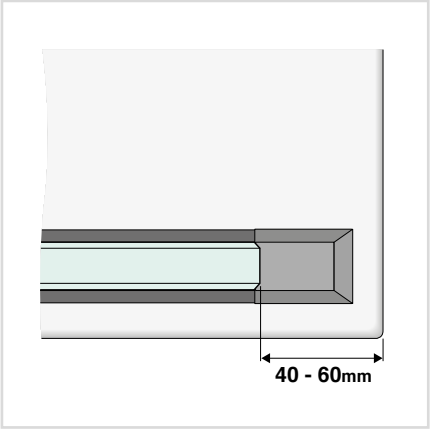
The distance from the wall must be at least 20 mm



Wall slopes of up to +/- 11 mm can be compensated as standard



Minimalist, easy-care aluminium profiles replace the usual silicone joint – making maintenance a thing of the past



The distance between the shower wall and the outer edge of the shower floor varies from 40 to 60 mm depending on the slope of the wall

Technical information

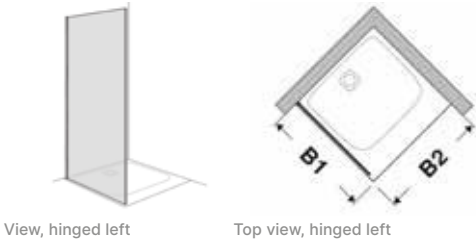
- Shower panel can only be used in combination with the Savona shower floor
- Only available with flush mounted wall profile, tiled on both sides
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The thickness of the tiles must be within 6 and 10 mm

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge towel rail (752062), factory fitting NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting NOK 4.078,-.

Air Plus Walk-in

Complete walk-in solution standard



Standard

Length B1 Shower floor	Width B2 Shower floor	Width* Shower panel	Height Shower panel	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro 237 White Matt	Price complete
1200	900			678.948803	678.948804	11.943,-	
		1150	2000	471.101220	471.101220	13.661,-	25.604,-
1400	900			678.944803	678.944804	13.262,-	
		1350	2000	471.101420	471.101420	14.436,-	27.698,-
1600	800			678.961803	678.961804	13.456-	
		1550	2000	471.101620	471.101620	16.093,-	29.549,-
1600	900			678.954803	678.954804	14.254,-	
		1550	2000	471.101620	471.101620	16.093,-	30.347,-

*The width of the shower panel will be reduced by up to 15 mm, depending on the inclination of the wall.

Special features

	Extra charge
267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	115,-

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	956,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	2.009,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	2.759,-
Sealing tape set	752241	1.900,-
Sealing corner set for corner shoring	752605	908,-

Notes

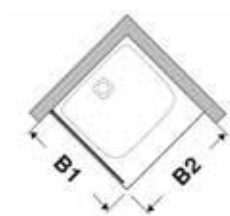
Delivery time: Shower floor and shower panel available from stock.
Shower floor delivery: The shower floor is supplied with the flush mounted wall profile 520431.
Shower panel: Delivery and installation of the shower panel as soon as the shower floor and flush mounted wall profile are in place.

Air Plus Walk-in

Complete walk-in solution made to measure



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Length B1 Shower floor	Width B2 Shower floor	Width Shower panel up to	Height shower panel up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro 237 White Matt	Price complete
700-900	850-900			678.941903	678.941904	12.536,-	27.988,-
		850	2200	471.100001.850	471.100002.850	15.452,-	
1000-1200	850-900			678.948903	678.948904	14.254,-	31.110,-
		1150	2200	471.100001.1150	471.100002.1150	16.856,-	
1201-1400	850-900			678.944903	678.944904	15.573,-	33.191,-
		1350	2200	471.100001.1350	471.100002.1350	17.618,-	
1401-1600	750-800			678.961903	678.961904	15.767,-	35.055,-
		1550	2200	471.100001.1550	471.100002.1550	19.288,-	
1401-1600	850-900			678.954903	678.954904	16.553,-	35.841,-
		1550	2200	471.100001.1550	471.100002.1550	19.288,-	

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.748,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.748,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.329,-

Special features	Extra charge
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.554,-
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	10.104,-
267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	1.392,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.872,-

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	956,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	2.009,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	2.759,-
Sealing tape set	752241	1.900,-
Sealing corner set for corner shoring	752605	908,-

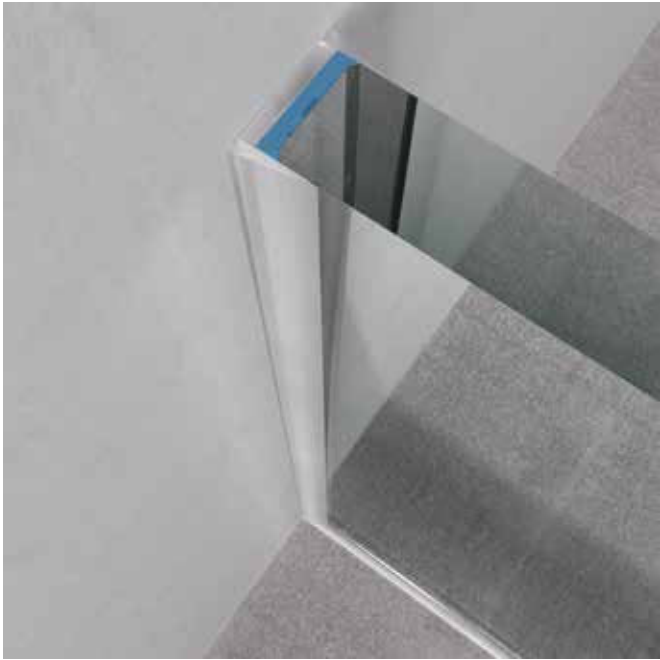
Notes

Shower floor delivery: The shower floor is supplied with the flush mounted wall profile 520431.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel: Delivery and installation of the shower panel as soon as the shower floor and flush mounted wall profile are in place.

Air 3 Walk-in



Cross section silicone joint and glass anchor (invisible)

Overview

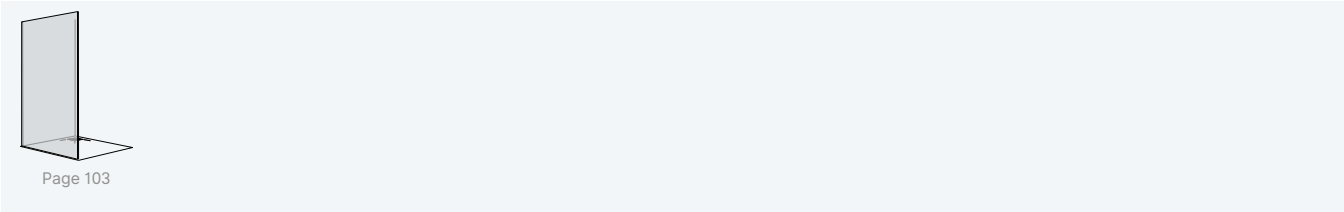
- Generous walk-in solution without profiles
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness

Basic features

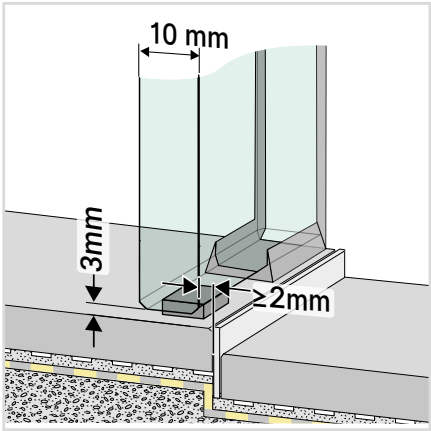
Glasses

751	Clear with CareTec Pro
-----	------------------------

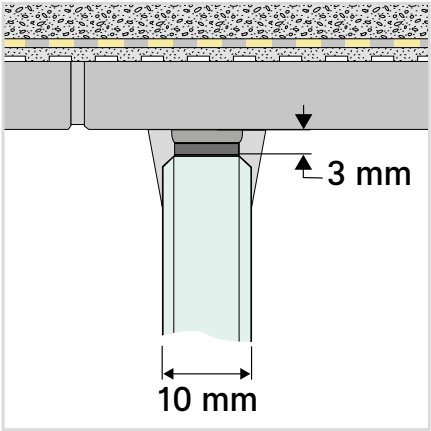
Models



Technical information



Cross section installation situation floor, hinged left

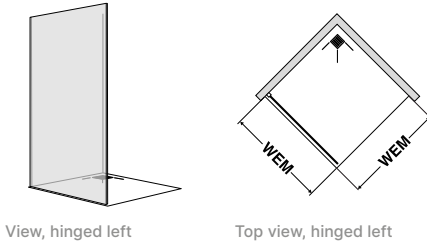


Detail wall mounting



Towel rail 752062*

Air 3 Walk-in



Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2200	476.195400.1000	476.205400.1000	14.145,-
1200	2200	476.195400.1200	476.205400.1200	14.787,-
1500	2200	476.195400.1500	476.205400.1500	16.045,-
1800*	2200	476.195400.1800	476.205400.1800	19.699,-
2000*	2200	476.195400.2000	476.205400.2000	22.252,-

* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Crossbars*	Extra charge		Extra charge
070 Crossbar Silver Matt	1.840,-	248 Crossbar Black Matt	2.493,-
278 Crossbar Silver Glossy	1.840,-	252 Crossbar Stainless Steel Finish	2.965,-
001 Crossbar White Glossy	2.493,-		

* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.356,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.554,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.457,-	814 Polar with CareTec Pro	10.104,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.329,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.872,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 3 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Technical information

- Exclusively suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- Glass anchors for additional securing of the glass

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail Chrome Glossy (752062), factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail Black Matt and White Glossy NOK 5.421,- and Stainless Steel Finish NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: Prices same as factory fitting

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Air 2 Walk-in



Overview

- Spacious walk-in solution without visible profiles
- Freestanding shower panel without additional crossbar
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Various types of glass, 10 mm glass thickness

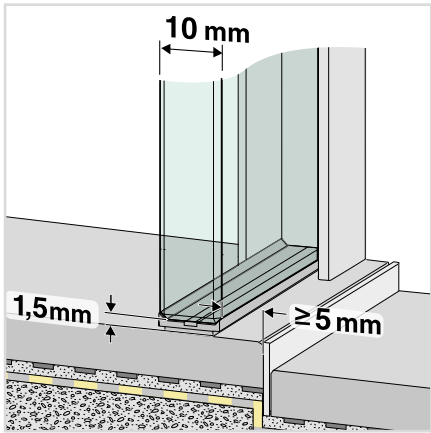
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

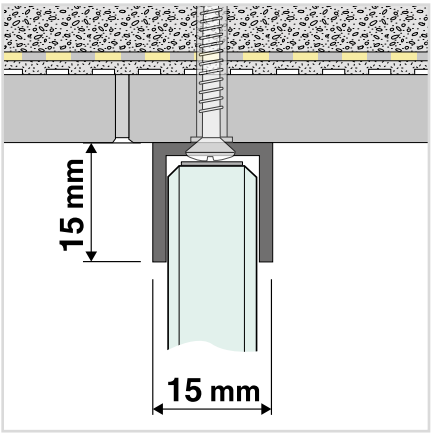
Models



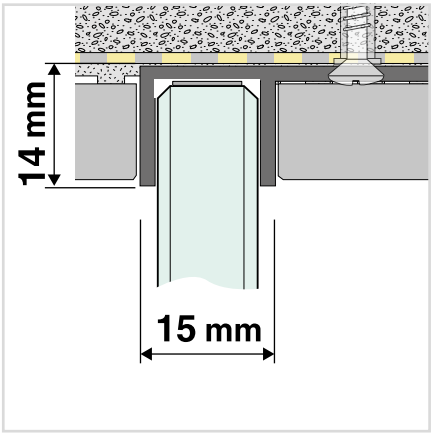
Technical information



Cross section installation situation bottom profile, hinged left



Dimensions standard wall mounted profile 520369



Dimensions flush mounted wall profile 520367



Towel rail 752062*



Standard wall mounted profile 520369



Flush mounted wall profile 520367

Technical information

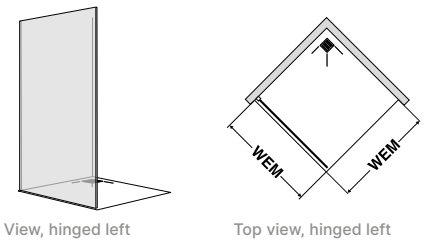
- A slim surface-mounted profile (520369) on the wall provides a secure hold
- Alternative flush-mounted wall profile (520367) with tile flap
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The flush-mounted wall profile can be placed directly on the edge of the wall
- Also suitable for shower floor

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail Chrome Glossy (752062), factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail Black Matt and White Glossy NOK 5.421,- and Stainless Steel Finish NOK 5.421,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: Prices same as factory fitting

Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



Made to measure				
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195400.1200	445.205400.1200	13.516,-
1500	2200	445.195400.1500	445.205400.1500	14.762,-
2000*	2200	445.195400.2000	445.205400.2000	19.227,-

* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Surface-mounted wall profile	Extra charge		Extra charge
278 Surface-mounted wall profile Silver Glossy	908,-	248 Surface-mounted wall profile Black Matt	1.331,-
001 Surface-mounted wall profile White Glossy	1.331,-	252 Surface-mounted wall profile Stainless Steel Finish	1.755,-

Crossbars*	Extra charge		Extra charge
070 Crossbar Silver Matt	1.840,-	248 Crossbar Black Matt	2.493,-
278 Crossbar Silver Glossy	1.840,-	252 Crossbar Stainless Steel Finish	2.965,-
001 Crossbar White Glossy	2.493,-		

* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.356,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.554,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.457,-	814 Polar with CareTec Pro	10.104,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.329,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.872,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

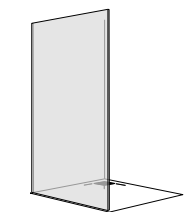
Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

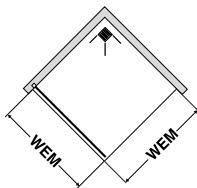
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195409.1200	445.205409.1200	10.443,-
1500	2200	445.195409.1500	445.205409.1500	11.689,-
2000*	2200	445.195409.2000	445.205409.2000	16.154,-

* From a width of 1500 mm, a cross beam must be mounted.

Flush-mounted wall profiles

Length	Description	Colour	Order number	Price
2200	Flush-mounted wall profile	070 Silver Matt	520367.070	3.074,-
2200	Flush-mounted wall profile	278 Silver Glossy	520367.278	3.981,-
2200	Flush-mounted wall profile	001 White Glossy	520367.001	4.405,-
2200	Flush-mounted wall profile	248 Black Matt	520367.248	4.405,-
2200	Flush-mounted wall profile	252 Stainless Steel Finish	520367.252	4.828,-

Crossbars*	Extra charge		Extra charge
070 Crossbar Silver Matt	1.840,-	248 Crossbar Black Matt	2.493,-
278 Crossbar Silver Glossy	1.840,-	252 Crossbar Stainless Steel Finish	2.965,-
001 Crossbar White Glossy	2.493,-		

* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.356,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.554,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.457,-	814 Polar with CareTec Pro	10.104,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.329,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.872,-

Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Glasses Polar (814): This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

Attention: The flush mounted wall profile has to be ordered and installed in advance.

Shower panel height: Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door



Overview

- Partial framed shower enclosure Bella Vita 3 Plus without wall profiles
- Innovative glass guides
- Soft-Close function 752340 as standard
- Easy cleaning due to new «Push & Clean» function
- Linear design with no visible screws
- Slim aluminium closure profile with magnet
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Optiwhite Glass optional available (price on request)
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Room high sliding door is available

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

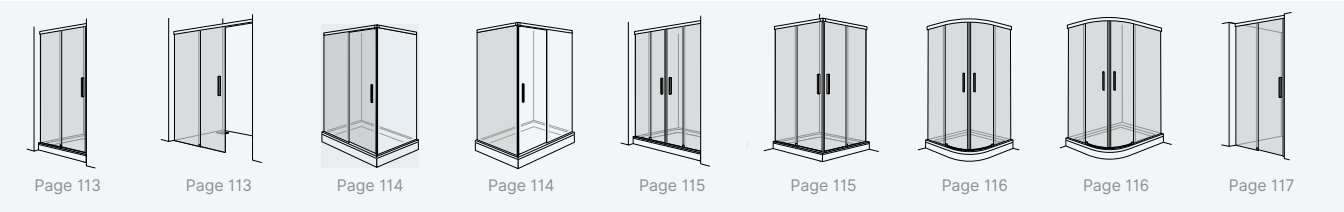
Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Special features

Colour of profiles		Farbe Colour of water deflector strip	
278	Silver Glossy	278	Silver Glossy
248	Black Matt	248	Black Matt
252	Stainless Steel Finish	252	Stainless Steel Finish
		001	White Glossy

Models



Technical information



Detail wall connection, Black Matt



Detail wall connection, Stainless Steel Finish



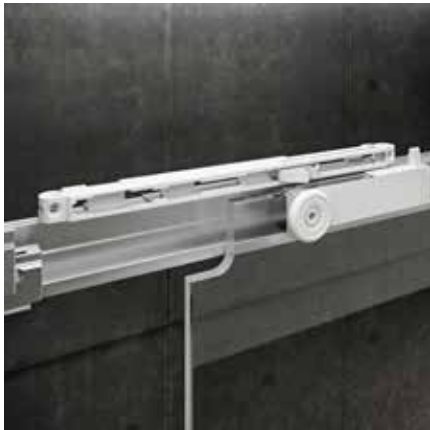
Detail wall connection, round versions



Simple cleaning due to "Push & Clean" function



Optional wall connection profile 520474



Optional Soft-Close function 752340

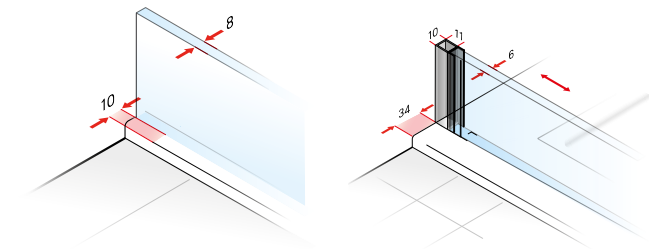
Technical information

- Thickness of glass 8mm (fixed panel), 6mm (door panel)
- Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail Chrome Glossy (752062), factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail Black Matt and White Glossy NOK 5.421,- and Stainless Steel Finish NOK 5.421,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: Prices same as factory fitting
- Extra charge wall profile 13 mm (520474) for compensation of inclinations up to 4 mm up to 4 mm: NOK 645,- per piece

*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

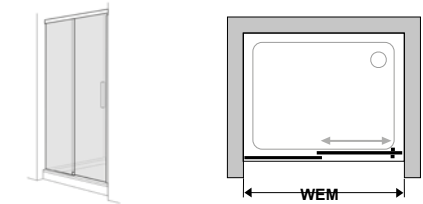


Fixed panel and side panel

Door panel closing side

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

2-panelled in recess



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.110001.1400	446.110002.1400	15.501,-	18.296,-
	2500			24.043,-	26.838,-
1600	2100	446.110001.1600	446.110002.1600	16.420,-	19.215,-
	2500			24.963,-	27.758,-
1800	2100	446.110001.1800	446.110002.1800	17.376,-	20.171,-
	2500			25.931,-	28.726,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	7.563,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

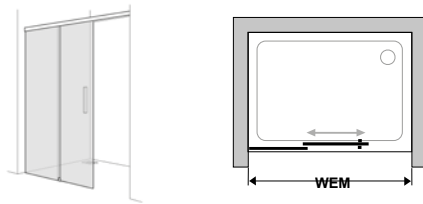
Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	446.180005	446.180006	17.061,-	19.857,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	7.563,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Height of shower panel: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

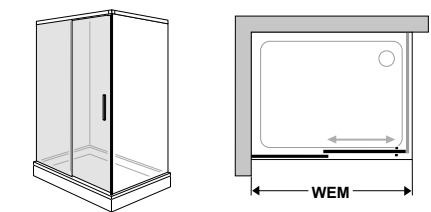
Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.12000X.1400	15.501,-	18.296,-
1600		446.12000X.1600	16.420,-	19.215,-
1800		446.12000X.1800	17.376,-	20.171-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right
X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		

Notes

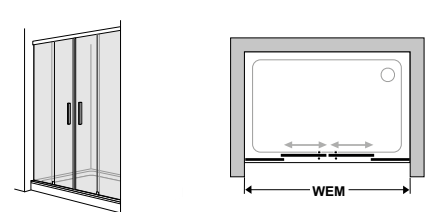
Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.
Installation: In combination with side panel Installation is possible on closure side.
Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.
Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View Top view

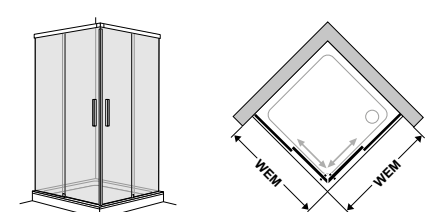
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.340000.1400	19.131,-	22.990,-
1600	2100	446.340000.1600	20.135,-	23.995,-
2000	2100	446.340000.2000	20.655,-	24.515,-
2500	2100	446.340000.2500	21.188,-	25.047,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	248 Black Matt	8.773,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	8.773,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-		

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View Top view

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	446.42000X.1000	446.43000X.1000	11.604,-	13.323,-
1200	2000	446.42000X.1200	446.43000X.1200	12.379,-	14.097,-
1500	2000	446.42000X.1500	446.43000X.1500	13.032,-	14.750,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

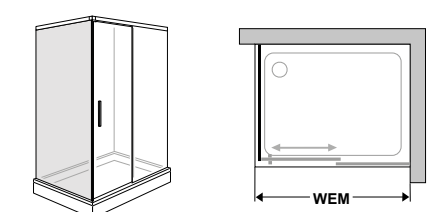
Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.
Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.
Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Side panel

for combination with sliding door, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	446.20000X	10.128,-	11.629,-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right
X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	3.630,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.630,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
		752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.
Installation: In combination with side panel Installation is possible on closure side.
Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.
Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Notes

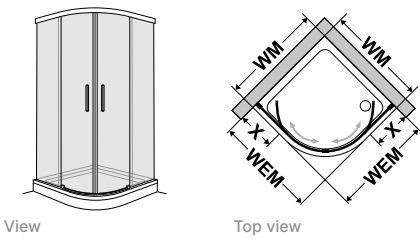
Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.
Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.
Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	500	1900	2000	447.500000	24.866,-	28.302,-
900	521	1900	2000	447.521000		
900	523	1900	2000	447.523000		
1000	620	1900	2000	447.620000	26.778,-	30.214,-
1000	621	1900	2000	447.621000		
1000	624	1900	2000	447.624000		

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.615,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
248 Black Matt	14.218,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	14.218,-		

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at an extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

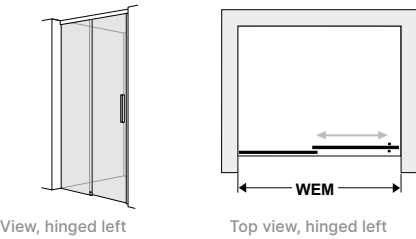
Soft-Close: Round Version delivered without Soft-Close.



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2500	446.110011.1400	446.110012.1400	24.043,-	26.838,-
1600	2500	446.110011.1600	446.110012.1600	24.963,-	27.758,-
1800	2500	446.110011.1800	446.110012.1800	25.931,-	28.726,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-

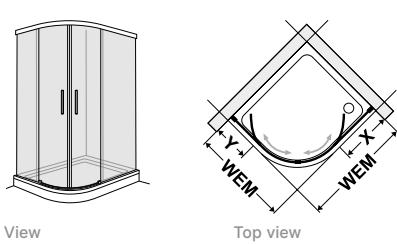
Notes

Glass partial fine satin (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Profile colour Black Matt: All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



Made to measure

Check list key	WM	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	900x800	1900	2000	447.800000	24.866,-	28.302,-
801	800x900	1900	2000	447.801000		
802	1000x800	1900	2000	447.802000		
803	800x1000	1900	2000	447.803000		
804	1000x900	1900	2000	447.804000		
805	900x1000	1900	2000	447.805000		

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.615,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	4.490,-
258 Black Matt	14.218,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	14.218,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

Shower panel height: Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at an extra charge.

Wall connection: On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

Soft-Close: Round Version delivered without Soft-Close.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door



Overview

- Profile available in Black Matt, Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Stainless Steel Finish
- Soft-Close function for a smooth opening and closing included
- Partial framed shower enclosure
- Innovative glass guides
- Easy cleaning due to new «Push & Clean» function
- Linear design with no visible screws
- Slim aluminium closure profile with magnet
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Standard height 2000 mm
- Optiwhite optional available (price on request)

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Special features

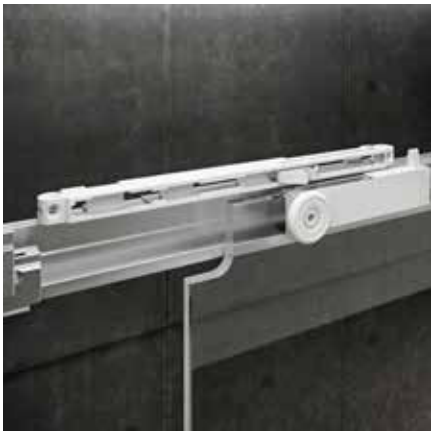
Colour of profiles		Colour of water deflector strip	
278	Silver Glossy	278	Silver Glossy
248	Black Matt	248	Black Matt
252	Stainless Steel Finish	252	Stainless Steel Finish
		001	White Glossy

Models



For other types of installation see page 133.

Technical information



Soft-Close function as standard



Simple cleaning due to "Push & Clean" function



Corner detail Black Matt



Corner detail Stainless Steel Finish



Handle



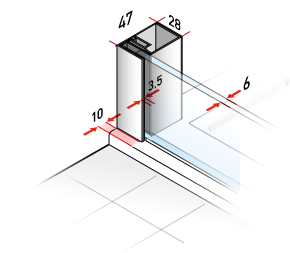
Towel rail 752062 *

Technical information

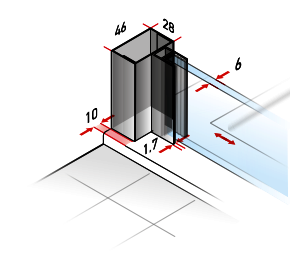
- Wide range of standard solutions as well as individual solutions
- Thickness of glass 6 mm
- Extra charge for special treatments (bevels, cut out, etc..) and special installations will be charged on base of the made to measure price.
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail Chrome Glossy (752062), factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail Black Matt and White Glossy NOK 5.421,- and Stainless Steel Finish NOK 5.421,-
- Extra charge for towel rail (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: Prices same as factory fitting



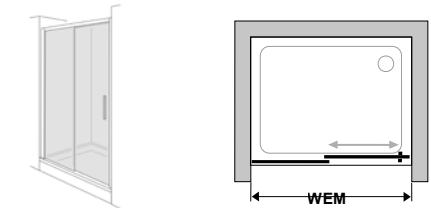
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	486-525	2000	420.111221	420.111222	14.581,-	17.376,-
1400	1366-1405	586-625	2000	420.111421	420.111422	15.501,-	18.296,-
1600	1566-1605	686-725	2000	420.111621	420.111622	16.420,-	19.215,-
1700	1666-1705	736-775	2000	420.111721	420.111722	16.904,-	19.699,-
1800	1766-1805	786-825	2000	420.111821	420.111822	17.376,-	20.171,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.110001	420.110002	16.033,-	18.828,-
1600	2100			17.558,-	20.353,-
2000	2100			18.598,-	21.393,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	7.563,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-



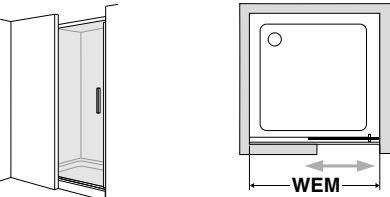
Configurator

* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess with facing wall, 1-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

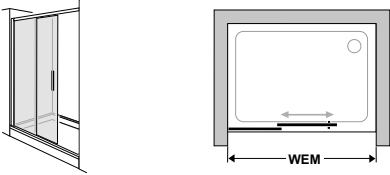
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.810001	420.810002	10.878,-	13.673,-
1600	2100			11.931,-	14.726,-
2000	2100			12.621,-	15.416,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	7.563,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
acc. indication	1200	2000	420.181225	420.181226	16.130,-	18.925,-
acc. indication	1400	2000	420.181425	420.181426	17.061,-	19.857,-

Made to measure

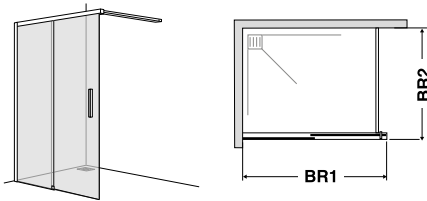
Special Width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	420.180005	420.180006	19.143,-	21.938,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror CareTec Pro	4.163,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	7.563,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	2000	420.841221	420.841222	16.130,-	18.925,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	17.061,-	19.857,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	19.143,-	21.938,-

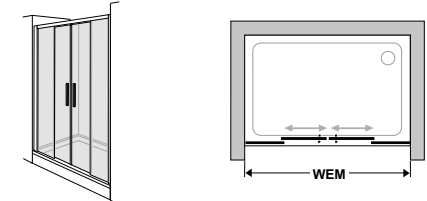
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View
Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	1366-1405	506-536	2000	420.341420	19.131,-	22.990,-
1600	1566-1605	606-636	2000	420.341620	20.135,-	23.995
1700	1666-1705	656-686	2000	420.341720	20.655,-	24.515,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	2000	420.341820	21.188,-	25.047,-

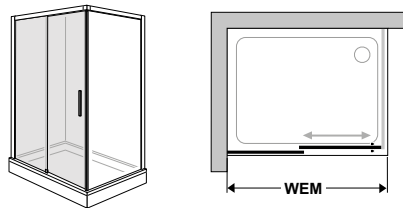
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	2100	420.340000	21.188,-	25.047,-
2000	2100		26.342,-	30.202,-
2500	2100		30.444,-	34.304,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	248 Black Matt	8.773,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	8.773,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	479-518	472-511	2000	420.12122X	14.581,-	17.376,-
1400	1366-1405	579-618	572-611		420.12142X	15.501,-	18.296,-
1600	1566-1605	679-718	672-711		420.12162X	16.420,-	19.215,-
1700	1666-1705	729-768	722-761		420.12172X	16.904,-	19.699,-
1800	1766-1805	779-818	772-811		420.12182X	17.376,-	20.171

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.12000X	16.033,-	18.828,-
1600			17.558,-	20.353,-
2000			18.598,-	21.393,-

X: 5 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 6 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right
X: 7 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 8 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

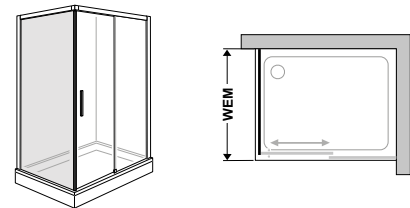
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Installation: Installation In combination with side panel installation is possible either on closure or hinged side.
U-installation: On request.
Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding door 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	2000	420.20402X	8.228,-	9.729,-
800	783-802		420.20502X	8.374,-	9.874,-
900	883-902		420.20702X	8.555,-	10.056,-
1000	983-1002		420.20902X	9.088,-	10.588,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	420.20000X	10.128,-	11.629,-

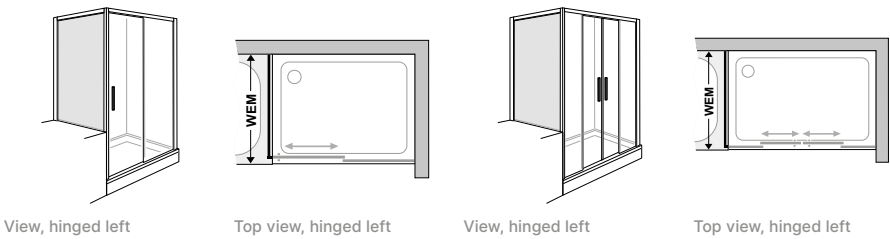
X: 5 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 6 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right
X: 7 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 8 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	3.630,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.630,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

mounted on top, supported for combination with sliding doors



Notes

Combinations: Side panel fits 2-part and 4-part sliding door.

Made to measure

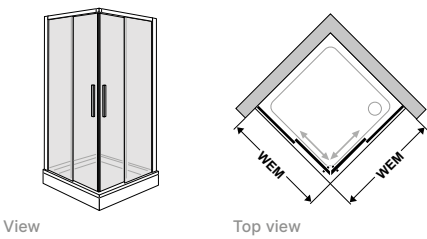
WM	WEM from ... to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700-1200	683-1202	2100	420.21000X	10.128,-	11.629,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	248 Black Matt	3.630,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.630,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



Notes

U-installation: On request.
Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
800	783-802	428-450*	418-439*	2000	420.42502X	420.43502X	11.024,-	12.742,-
900	883-902	499-521*	489-510*		420.42702X	420.43702X	11.326,-	13.044,-
1000	983-1002	570-592*	560-581*		420.42902X	420.43902X	11.604,-	13.323,-
1200	1183-1202	711-733*	701-722*		420.42122X	420.43122X	12.379,-	14.097,-
1400	1383-1402	852-874*	842-864*		420.42142X	420.43142X	13.032,-	14.750,-

*If left and right side have the same measure

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	420.42000X	420.43000X	14.363,-	16.081,-
1200	2000			15.343,-	17.061,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

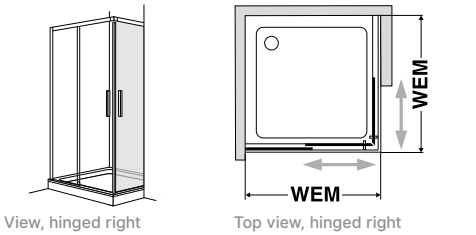
Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, with facing wall, 1-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number facing wall left	Order number facing wall right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	420.82000X	420.83000X		
1200	2000			10.068,-	12.863,-
1500				10.745,-	13.540,-

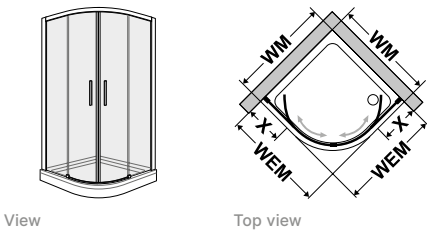
X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
248 Black Matt	7.563,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance with	Measure X	Height	Order Number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
500	900	883-902	589	356	2000	429.500120	24.866,-	28.302,-
521	900	883-902	522	407	2000	429.521120		
523	900	883-902	550	387	2000	429.523120		
620	1000	983-1002	522	507	2000	429.620120	26.778,-	30.214,-
621	1000	983-1002	550	487	2000	429.621120		
624	1000	983-1002	589	456	2000	429.624120		

Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.615,-
248 Black Matt	14.218,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	14.218,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-

Special features	Extra charge
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
Widening / tapering according drawing	4.490,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

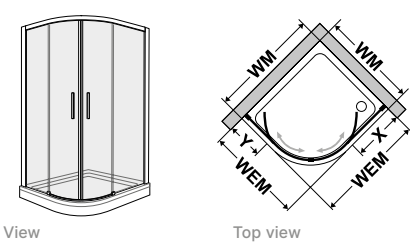
Shower panel height: Special height on request.
Soft-Close: Round Version delivered without Soft-Close.



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Me- au- sure X	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	900x800	783-802/883-902	522	307	407	2000	429.800120	24.866,-	28.302
801	800x900	883-902/783-802	522	407	307	2000	429.801120		
802	1000x800	783-802/983-1002	522	307	507	2000	429.802120	26.778,-	30.214,-
803	800x1000	983-1002/783-802	522	507	307	2000	429.803120		
804	1000x900	883-902/983-1002	522	407	507	2000	429.804120	26.778,-	30.214,-
805	900x1000	983-1002/883-902	522	507	407	2000	429.805120		

Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.615,-
248 Black Matt	14.218,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	14.218,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-

Special features	Extra charge
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-
Widening / tapering according drawing	4.490,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Notes

Pass list shower floor: Please select the desired shower base type and the corresponding order number from the fitting list for asymmetrical Malaga Round. Door stop exclusively on side 900 mm or 1000 mm. Collection 2 Round also available for asymmetrical foreign trays with radii 500 and 550. Please contact us. Minimum width of tub edge 50 mm.

Soft-Close: Round Version delivered without Soft-Close.

Installation examples

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Door in recess

Corner entry

Door with side panel

U-shaped design

Walk-in

with shortened side panel

Round / Round asymmetric

overbath screen

Bella Vita 3 Swing door / Pivot folding door



View

- Modern shower enclosure for spacious shower area - installed on the floor or on shower floor
- Obstacle free entry without disturbing step
- At pivot and swing door, hinges with lift-and-lower mechanism
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Easy to clean due to smooth surfaces
- Doors with magnetic closure
- Standard height 2000 mm
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass treatment as standard
- Handles, wheel holders and cover caps for all profile/fitting colours are always in Chrome 078

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

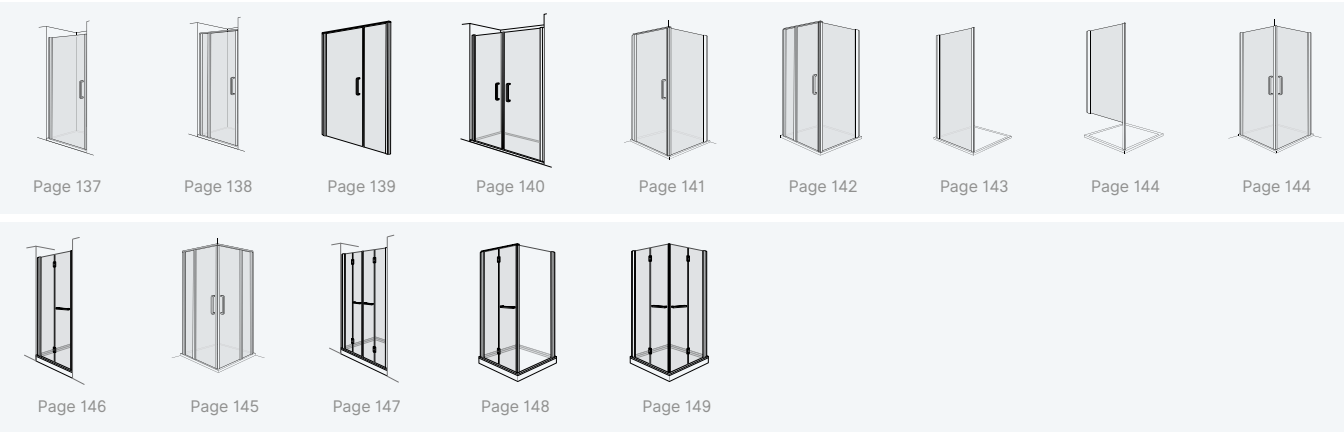
Colour of water deflector strip

070	Silver Matt
-----	-------------

Special features

Colour of profiles		Colour of water deflector strip	
062	Platinum Silver Glossy	001	White Glossy
		062	Platinum Silver Glossy
		076	Black Glossy

Models



Technical information



Timeless elegance with clean profile design and lightly rounded edges



Elegant hinge solution for pivot folding doors



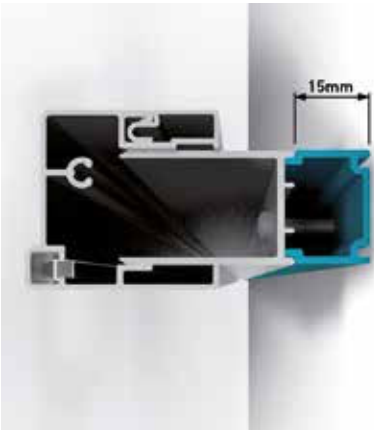
Horizontal handle for pivot folding doors



The new elegant handle for swing doors



Towel rail 752062 *



Enlargement profile 508838

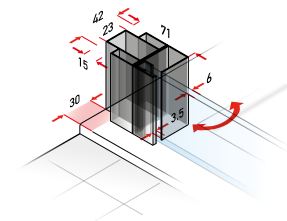
Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- See www.duscholux.com website for indentation dimensions

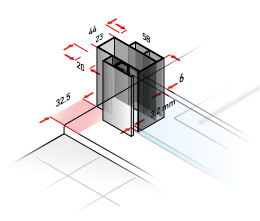
Miscellaneous

- Extra charge for towel rail Chrome Glossy (752062) factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail Chrome Glossy (752274) for retrospective self-fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Further information see accessories
- Extra charge enlargement profile 070: NOK 1.017,-
- Extra charge enlargement profile 062: NOK 2.070,-

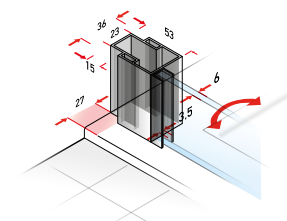
* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side

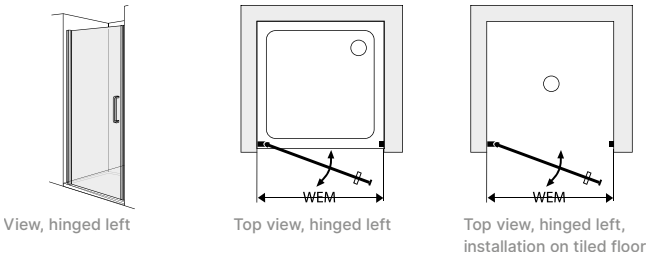


Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Bella Vita 3 Swing door
in recess



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-705	552	2000	340.113021	340.113022		
750	725-755	602	2000	340.114021	340.114022	12.500,-	17.509,-
800	775-805	652	2000	340.115021	340.115022		
900	875-905	752	2000	340.117021	340.117022	12.693,-	17.775,-
1000	975-1005	852	2000	340.119021	340.119022		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1005	2000	340.110001	340.110002	14.363,-	20.111,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-

Special features	Extra charge
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

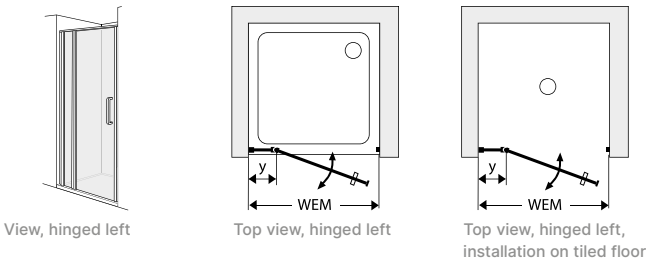


Configurator

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	670-705	370	210	2000	339.113021	339.113022	15.186,-	21.260,-
750	720-755	370	260	2000	339.114021	339.114022		
800	770-805	470	210	2000	339.115021	339.115022		
900	870-905	570	210	2000	339.117021	339.117022		
1000	970-1005	670	210	2000	339.119021	339.119022	15.585,-	21.829,-
1100	1070-1105	770	210	2000	339.111121	339.111122		
1200	1170-1205	770	310	2000	339.111221	339.111222		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1500	2000	339.110001	339.110002	17.485,-	24.479,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-

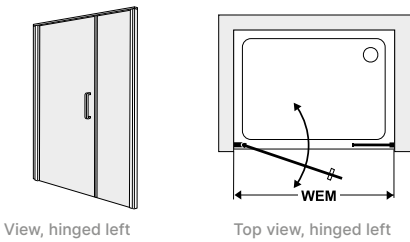
Special features	Extra charge
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



Made to measure

Special width up to	Side panel in line max.	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	400	2000	340.170001	340.170002	17.485,-	24.479,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-

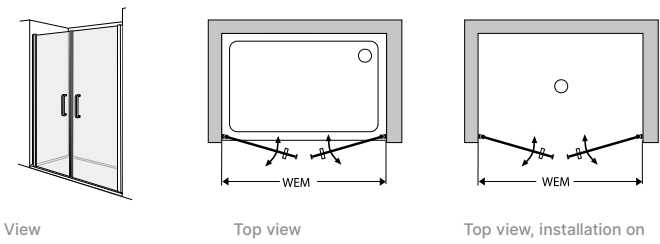
Special features	Extra charge
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	870-910	705	2000	340.327020	19.167,-	26.838,-
1000	970-1010	805	2000	340.329020	20.449,-	28.629,-
1200	1170-1210	1005	2000	340.321220	21.720,-	30.408,-
1400	1370-1410	1205	2000	340.321420	23.003,-	32.211
1600	1570-1610	1405	2000	340.321620	23.003,-	32.211,-
1700	1670-1710	1505	2000	340.321720	23.366,-	32.719,-
1800	1770-1810	1605	2000	340.321820	23.366,-	32.719,-

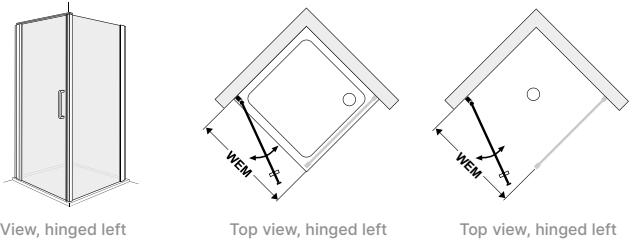
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
2000	2000	340.320000	26.475,-	37.075,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.406,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	5.010,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.751,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	8.325,-		

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in combination with side panel and shortened side panel



Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower tray	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	685-705	581	555	2000	340.12302X	11.532,-	16.154,-
750	735-755	631	605		340.12402X		
800	785-805	681	655		340.12502X		
900	885-905	781	755		340.12702X	11.701,-	16.384,-
1000	985-1005	881	855		340.12902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1005	2000	340.12000X	13.286,-	18.610,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

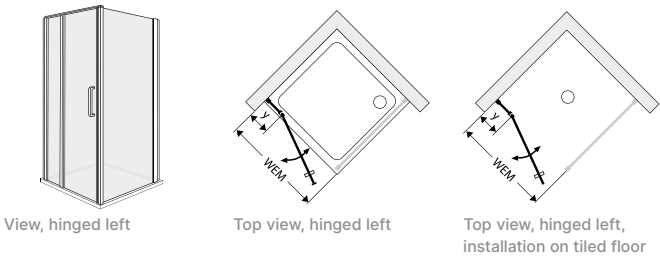
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

with fixed panel in combination with side panel and shortened side panel



Notes

Swing doors: Doors are opening inwards and outwards. Max. possible door width is 800 mm.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Note: Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	680-705	370	219/242*	2000	339.12302X	14.726,-	20.619,-
750	730-755		269/292*		339.12402X		
800	780-805	470	339.12502X				
900	880-905	570	339.12702X				
1000	980-1005	670	339.12902X		15.113,-	21.163,-	
1100	1080-1105	770	339.12112X				
1200	1180-1205		319/342*				339.12122X

* Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1500	2000	339.12000X	16.807,-	23.535,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

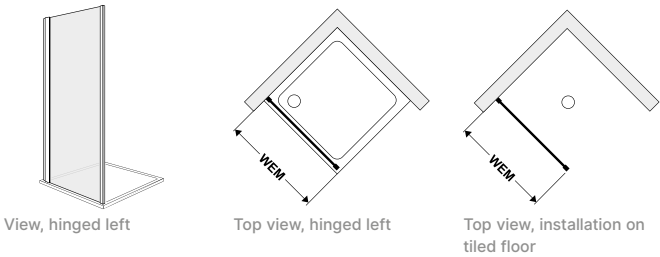
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

in combination with swing doors



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	680-705	2000	339.20302X	8.325,-	11.665,-
750	730-755		339.20402X		
800	780-805		339.20502X		
900	880-905		339.20702X	8.628,-	12.088,-
1000	980-1005		339.20902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1205	2000	339.20000X	9.910,-	13.879,-

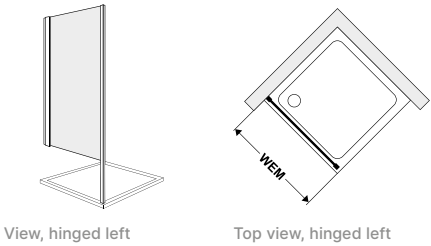
X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

shortened in combination with swing doors



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1205	2000	339.210001	339.210002	9.910,-	13.879,-

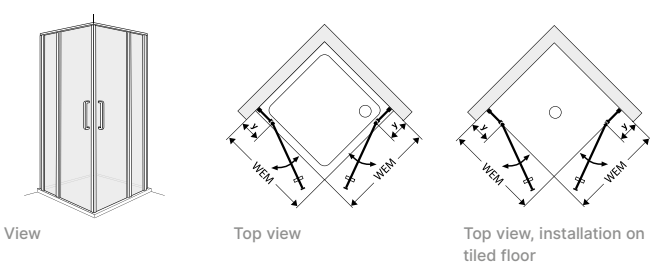
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		

Notes

Installation: Shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 20mm at the bath rim.
Optional without extra charge mounting on top. Please specify when ordering.

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro- Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro- Price per side
700	680-705	500	234/257*	2000	339.42302X	339.43302X	14.726,-	20.619,-
750	730-755		284/307*		339.42402X	339.43402X		
800	780-805		645		339.42502X	339.43502X		
900	880-905	785	339.42702X		339.43702X			
1000	980-1005	930	234/257*		339.42902X	339.43902X	15.113,-	21.163,-
1100	1080-1105	1075	334/357*		339.42112X	339.43112X		
1200	1180-1205				339.42122X	339.43122X		

*Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1500	2000	339.42000X	339.43000X	16.807,-	23.535,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

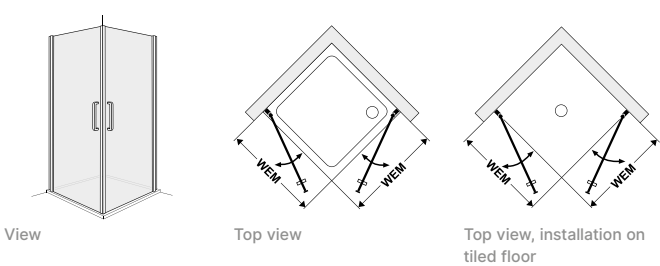
Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		

Notes

Swing doors: Swing doors are opening inwards and outwards.
Note: Combination of standard size and special size is possible.
Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

Bella Vita 3 Swing door

for corner entry



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	816	780	2000	340.42302X	340.43302X	11.532,-	16.154,-
750	735-755	886	850		340.42402X	340.43402X		
800	785-805	956	920		340.42502X	340.43502X		
900	885-905	1096	1060		340.42702X	340.43702X		
1000	985-1005	1236	1200		340.42902X	340.43902X	11.701,-	16.384,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1005	2000	340.42000X	340.43000X	13.286,-	18.610,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

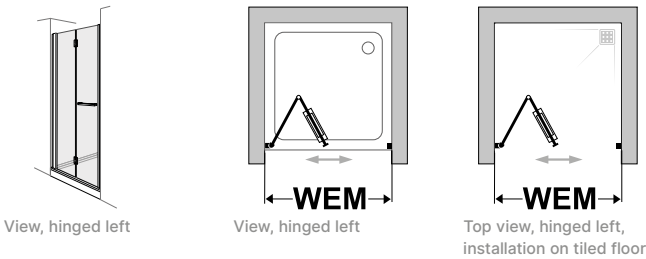
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding doors

in recess



Notes

Pivot folding door: Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... until	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-705	505	2000	341.113021	341.113022	14.363,-	20.111,-
750	725-755	555	2000	341.114021	341.114022		
800	775-805	605	2000	341.115021	341.115022		
900	875-905	705	2000	341.117021	341.117022		
1000	975-1005	805	2000	341.119021	341.119022	14.726,-	20.619,-
1100	1075-1105	905	2000	341.111121	341.111122		
1200	1175-1205	1005	2000	341.111221	341.111222		
1400	1375-1405	1205	2000	341.111421	341.111422		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1505	2000	341.110001	341.110002	16.977,-	23.777,-

Special features	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-

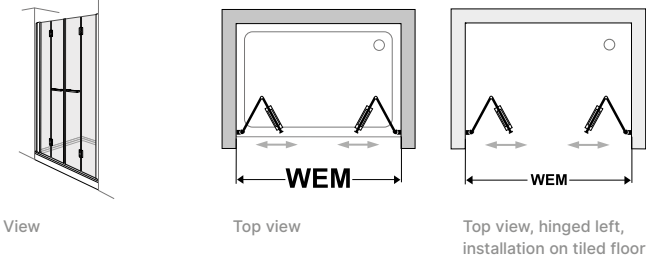
Special features	Extra charge per side
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in recess, 4-panelled



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1300	1270-1310	1005	2000	341.341320	25.701,-	35.986,-
1400	1370-1410	1105	2000	341.341420		
1500	1470-1510	1205	2000	341.341520		
1600	1570-1610	1305	2000	341.341620		
1700	1670-1710	1405	2000	341.341720		
1800	1770-1810	1505	2000	341.341820		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
2000	2000	341.340000	30.480,-	42.677,-

As alternative the doors can be combined individually and ordered separately

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width in mm	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	552	2000	341.013020	341.023020	12.887,-	18.042,-
750	735-755	602	2000	341.014020	341.024020		
800	785-805	652	2000	341.015020	341.025020		
900	885-905	752	2000	341.017020	341.027020		
1000	985-1005	852	2000	341.019020	341.029020	13.214,-	18.501,-
1100	1085-1105	952	2000	341.011120	341.021120		
1200	1185-1205	1052	2000	341.011220	341.021220		

Made to measure

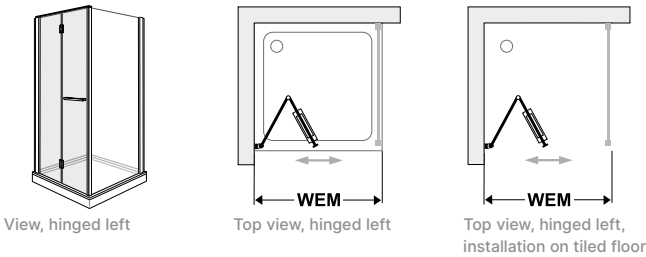
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1405	2000	341.010000	341.020000	15.319,-	21.454,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.406,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.751,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	8.325,-

Special features	Extra charge
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	5.010,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in combination with side panel



Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Mounting on tiled floor: Measurement to outer edge of glass

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	685-705	548	525	2000	341.12302X	13.347,-	18.695,-
750	735-755	598	575		341.12402X		
800	785-805	648	625		341.12502X		
900	885-905	748	725		341.12702X	13.686,-	19.167,-
1000	985-1005	848	825		341.12902X		
1100	1085-1105	948	925		341.12112X		
1200	1185-1205	1048	1025		341.12122X		
1400	1385-1405	1248	1225		341.12142X		

Made to measure

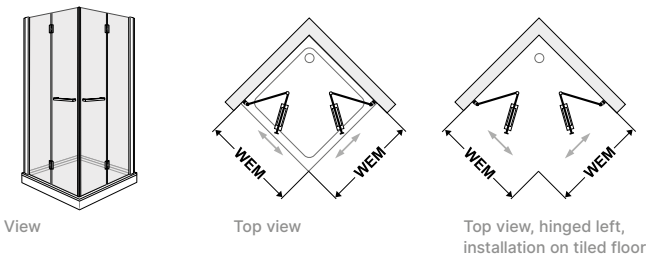
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1505	2000	341.12000X	15.864,-	22.216,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right
X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		

Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



Notes

Pivot folding door : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

Note: Order number and prices are based on a left or right side (price per side). Left and right sides must be combined into a corner entrance. It is possible to combine standard dimensions and special dimensions.

Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	807	775	2000	341.42302X	341.43302X	12.887,-	18.042,-
750	735-755	877	845	2000	341.42402X	341.43402X		
800	785-805	947	915	2000	341.42502X	341.43502X		
900	885-905	1092	1060	2000	341.42702X	341.43702X		
1000	985-1005	1232	1200	2000	341.42902X	341.43902X	13.214,-	18.501,-
1100	1085-1105	1372	1340	2000	341.42112X	341.43112X		
1200	1185-1205	1512	1480	2000	341.42122X	341.43122X		
1400	1385-1405	1792	1760	2000	341.42142X	341.43142X		

X: 0 = Installation on shower floor / X: 5 = Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1505	2000	341.42000X	341.43000X	15.319,-	21.454,-

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		



Configurator

Bella Vita C Sliding door



View

- Partial framed shower enclosure
- Custom installation options and sizes available
- Sliding doors open inwards for easy cleaning
- Standard shower wall height 2000 mm
- With DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro coating as standard

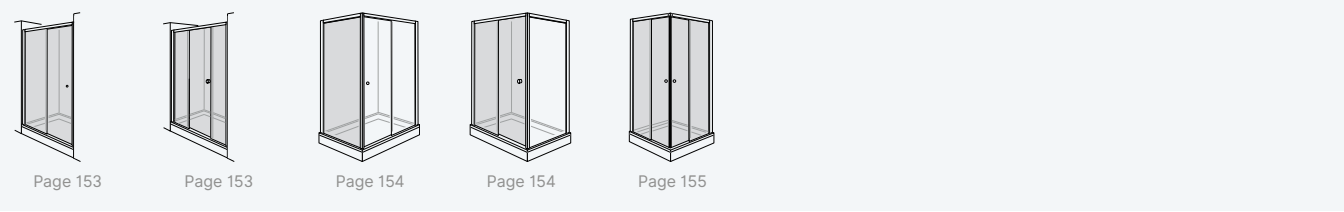
Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec Pro

Special features

Colour of profiles	
074	Silver Silk Matt
248	Black Matt
237	White Matt

Models



Technical information



Handle



Wall connection with upper profile



Glasses without vertical profiles



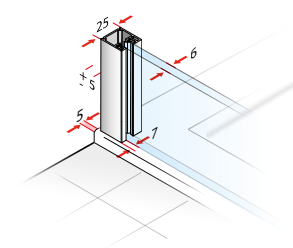
Profile colour White Matt



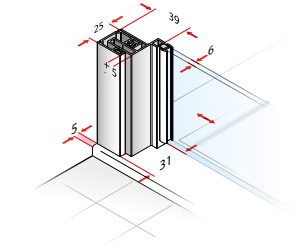
Profile colour Black Matt

Technical information

- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/slope compensation per model between 5 and 10 mm possible
- Floor slope adjustment up to +/-3 mm possible



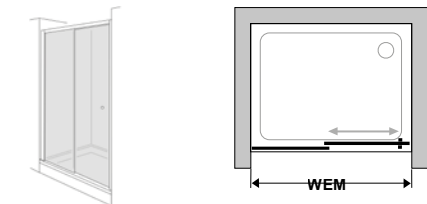
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1190-1210	501	2000	459.111221	459.111222	12.427,-	12.427,-
1400	1390-1410	601	2000	459.111421	459.111422	12.718,-	12.718,-
1600	1590-1610	701	2000	459.111621	459.111622	13.189,-	13.189,-
1700	1690-1710	751	2000	459.111721	459.111722	13.867,-	13.867,-
1800	1790-1810	801	2000	459.111821	459.111822	14.520,-	14.520,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400		459.110001.1400	459.110002.1400	14.448,-	14.448,-
1600	2000	459.110001.1600	459.110002.1600	15.113,-	15.113,-
2000		459.110001.2000	459.110002.2000	15.779,-	15.779,-

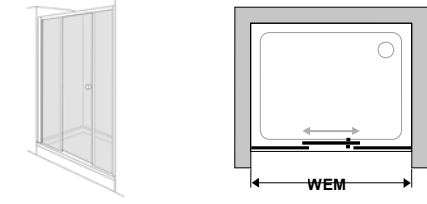
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	2.783,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 3 panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800	1790-1810	486	2000	459.331821	459.331822	15.706,-	15.706,-
2000	1990-2010	553	2000	459.332021	459.332022	16.154,-	16.154,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800		459.330001.1800	459.330002.1800	16.832,-	16.832,-
2200	2000	459.330001.2200	459.330002.2200	20.026,-	20.026,-
2600		459.330001.2600	459.330002.2600	23.366,-	23.366,-

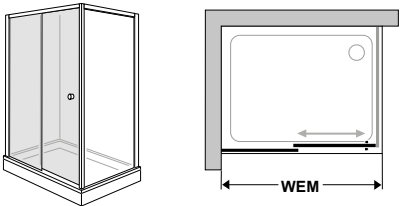
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	2.783,-

Notes

Glass, Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro (801): The glass is printed, vertically centred on a surface 900 mm high. Special sizes on request.

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

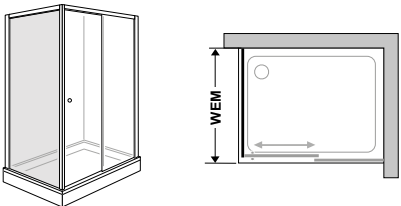
Standard							
WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1195-1205	501	2000	459.121223	459.121224	12.427,-	12.427,-
1400	1395-1405	601	2000	459.121423	459.121424	12.427,-	12.718,-
1600	1595-1605	701	2000	459.121623	459.121624	13.189,-	13.189,-
1700	1695-1705	751	2000	459.121723	459.121724	13.867,-	13.867,-
1800	1795-1805	801	2000	459.121823	459.121824	14.520,-	14.520,-

Made to measure					
Special width from ... to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2000	459.120003.1400	459.120004.1400	14.448,-	14.448,-
1600		459.120003.1600	459.120004.1600	15.113,-	15.113,-
2000		459.120003.2000	459.120004.2000	15.779,-	15.779,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	2.783,-

Bella Vita C Side panel

for combination with sliding door, 2-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard						
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	745-755	2000	459.204023	459.204024	5.857,-	5.857,-
800	795-805	2000	459.205023	459.205024	6.099,-	6.099,-
900	895-905	2000	459.207023	459.207024	6.280,-	6.280,-
1000	995-1005	2000	459.209023	459.209024	7.139,-	7.139,-

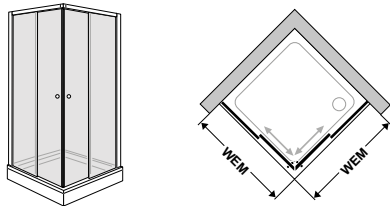
Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2000	459.200003.1000	459.200004.1000	7.490,-	7.490,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	1.392,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	1.392,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View
Top view

Standard							
WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
800	795-805	447	2000	459.425020	459.435020	7.720,-	7.720,-
900	895-905	518	2000	459.427020	459.437020	8.011,-	8.011,-
1000	995-1005	589	2000	459.429020	459.439020	8.470,-	8.470,-
1200	1195-1205	730	2000	459.421220	459.431220	9.209,-	9.209,-
1400	1395-1405	872	2000	459.421420	459.431420	9.935,-	9.935,-

Made to measure					
Special width until	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2000	459.420000.1000	459.430000.1000	8.797,-	8.797,-
1400	2000	459.420000.1400	459.430000.1400	10.479,-	10.479,-

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	2.783,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Allegra Plus Sliding door



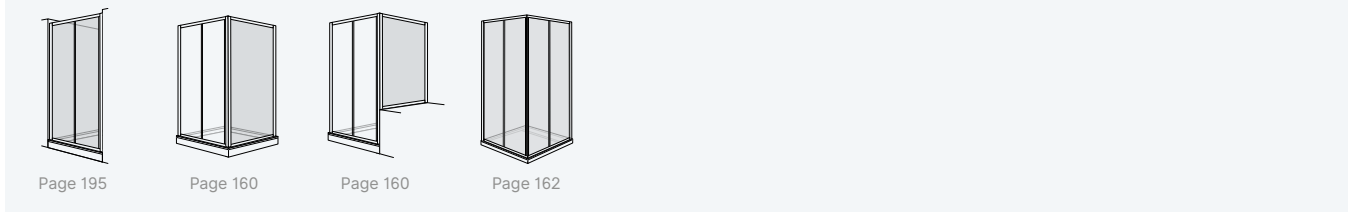
Overview

- Framed shower enclosure with two-panelled sliding doors
- Range of made to measure installation options and sizes
- Integrated handle bars
- Standard shower enclosure height 2000 mm
- Doors that swing inwards for easy cleaning

Basic features

Colours of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Models



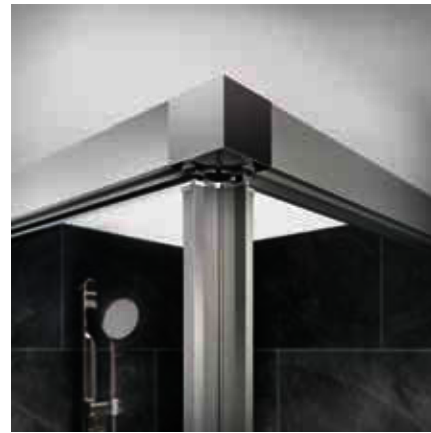
Technical information



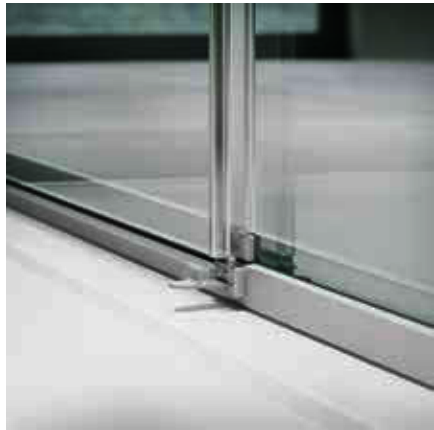
Wall profile



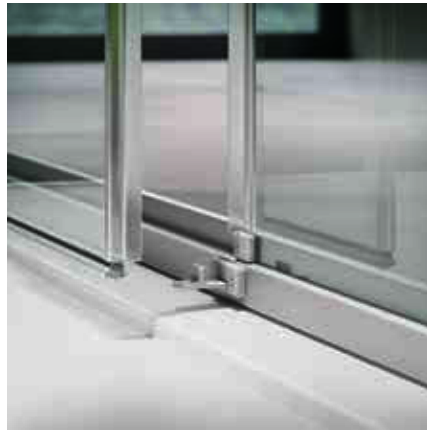
Sealing



Handle profile on the corner entry



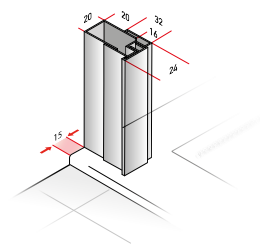
Glass guide on the bottom



Glass guide open on the bottom

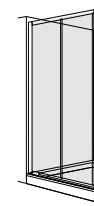
Technical information

- Glasses made of 5 mm tempered safety glass
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shortened side panel, standard height of base 250 mm
- For the shortened side panel, indicate the height of the base and the door

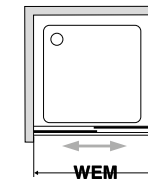


Allegra Plus Sliding door

in recess and for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM in recess	WEM with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	968-1008	980-1000	415	2000	473.109021	473.109022	11.181,-
1200	1168-1208	1180-1200	515	2000	473.101221	473.101222	11.810,-
1400	1368-1408	1380-1400	615	2000	473.101421	473.101422	13.093,-

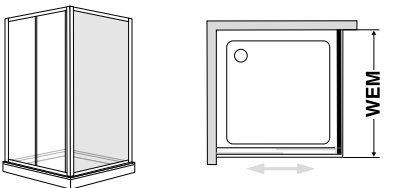
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2000	473.100001.1000	473.100002.1000	13.153,-
1500	2000	473.100001.1500	473.100002.1500	15.065,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.703,-	602 Mirror	4.163,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.215,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.586,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Allegra Plus Side panel

for sliding doors



View, hinged right Top view, hinged right

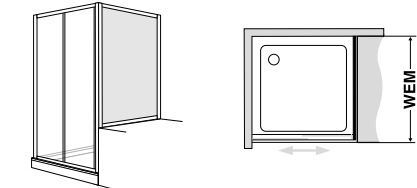
Standard				
WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	730-750	2000	473.204020	5.107,-
800	780-800	2000	473.205020	5.300,-
900	880-900	2000	473.207020	5.554,-
1000	980-1000	2000	473.209020	5.942,-

Made to measure			
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2000	473.200000.1000	6.897,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.703,-	602 Mirror	4.163,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.215,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.586,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Allegra Plus Side panel

shortened, for sliding door



View, hinged right Top view, hinged right

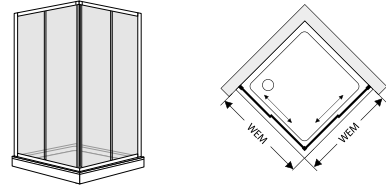
Made to measure			
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2000	473.210000.1000	6.897,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.703,-	602 Mirror	4.163,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.215,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.586,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Allegra Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View Top view

Standard						
WM	WEM	Height	Entrance width	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
750	730-750	2000	420	473.424020	473.434020	7.478,-
800	780-800	2000	455	473.425020	473.435020	7.599,-
900	880-900	2000	530	473.427020	473.437020	7.926,-
1000	980-1000	2000	600	473.429020	473.439020	8.241,-
1200	1180-1200	2000	745	473.421220	473.431220	8.882,-

Made to measure				
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2000	473.420000.1000	473.430000.1000	9.511,-
1200	2000	473.420000.1200	473.430000.1200	10.152,-

Special features	Extra charge per side	Special features	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.703,-	602 Mirror	4.163,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.215,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.586,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Notes

Installation: Side panel can be installed hinged left or hinged right.

Notes

Installation: Side panel can be installed hinged left or hinged right.
On order, specify whether the side panel is freely suspended or mounted on top.

Notes

Standard and made to measure can be combined.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Allegra Sliding door



View

- Framed shower enclosure series
- Swing-out sliding doors for easy maintenance
- Standard height 1900 mm
- Reduced profile glass panels for a light appearance
- Made to measure solutions are not available

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	751	Clear with CareTec

Models



Page 165



Page 165



Page 166



Page 166



Page 167

Technical information



Integrated handles for easy cleaning of the glass panels



With the wall profile most wall angles can be accommodated



Interior view of the wall profile



A horizontal profile is not necessary on the side panel



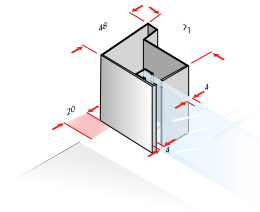
The release mechanism simplifies maintenance of the shower



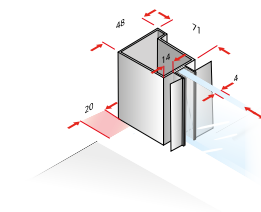
Elastical guide in glass of high quality metal

Technical information

- Glasses made of 4 mm tempered safety glass
- According to the model wall bevels can be adjusted from 20 to 50 mm
- Moving parts made from die-cast zinc for a long life span



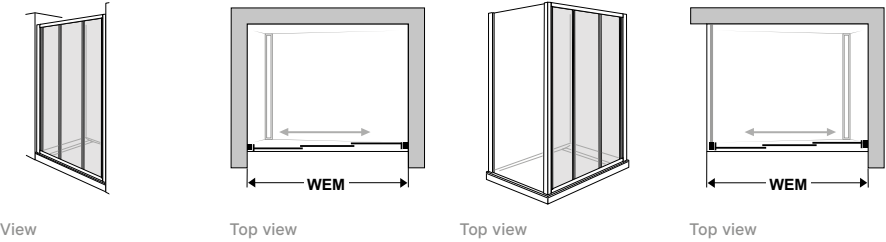
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

Allegra Sliding door

in recess and for combination with side panel, 3-panelled

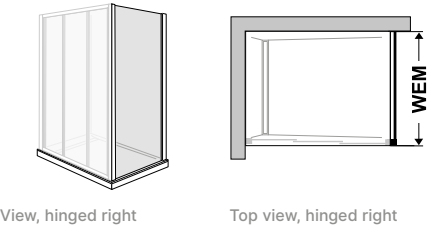


Standard

WM	WEM in recess	WEM door with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
900	860-910	880-905	464	1900	426.107090	8.942,-
1000	960-1010	980-1005	530	1900	426.109090	9.148,-
1100	1060-1110	1080-1105	597	1900	426.101190	9.378,-
1200	1160-1210	1180-1205	664	1900	426.101290	9.596,-

Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door



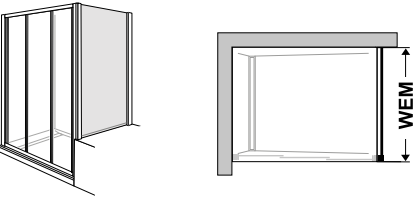
Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	680-705	1900	426.203090	4.308,-
750	730-755	1900	426.204090	4.308,-
800	780-805	1900	426.205090	4.369,-
900	880-905	1900	426.207090	4.598,-
1000	980-1005	1900	426.209090	4.816,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door, shortend



View, hinged right

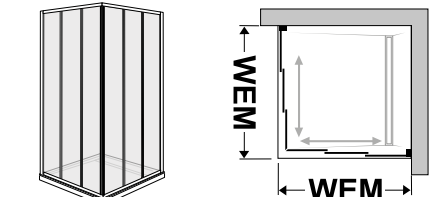
Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	1750	426.210000.1000	7.636,-

Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 3-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

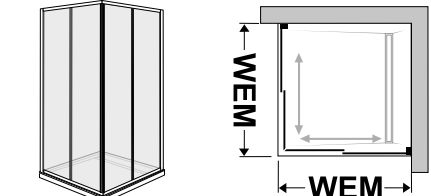
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
800x800	780-805	520	1900	426.605590	13.794,-
900x900	880-905	614	1900	426.607790	14.436,-
1000x1000	980-1005	710	1900	426.609990	15.634,-

Notes

Scope of supply: The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View

Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
800x800	780-805	446	1900	426.405590	11.508,-
900x900	880-905	516	1900	426.407790	12.088,-
1000x1000	980-1005	588	1900	426.409990	13.202,-

Notes

Scope of supply: The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

Allegra 2



Overview Überblick

- Partial framed shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Black Matt
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Shower panel height up to 2100 mm

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear


Colour of hinges		Colour of water deflector strip	
078	Chrome Glossy	070	Silver Matt

Special features


Colour of profiles		Colour of hinges and fittings	
278	Silver Glossy	248	Black Matt
248	Black Matt		

Colour of water deflector strip	
278	Silver Glossy
248	Black Matt


Models



Page 171




Page 172




Page 173



Page 174



Page 175




Page 176




Page 177




Page 178




Page 179




Page 180




Page 181




Page 182




Page 184




Page 185




Page 186



Page 186



Page 187



Page 191

Technical information



Vertical handle for swing door



Detail wall profile



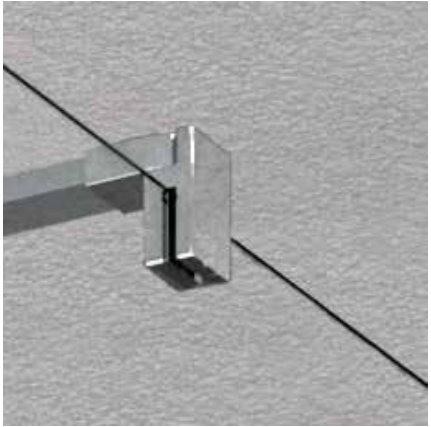
Horizontal handle for pivot folding door



Hinges for pivot folding door



Towel rail



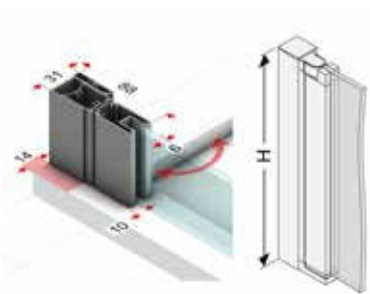
Detail Crossbar

Technical information

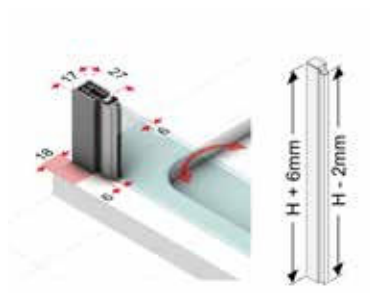
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Extensive range of custom sizes
- Special installation on request

Miscellaneous

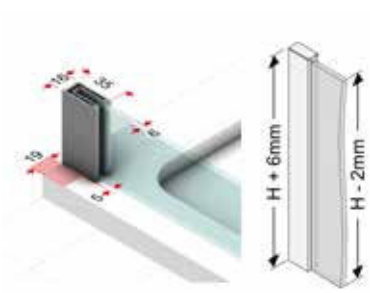
- Extra charge for towel rail Chrome Glossy (752274) factory fitting: NOK 4.078,-
- Extra charge for towel rail Black Matt (752274) factory fitting: NOK 5.203,-



Door parts hinge

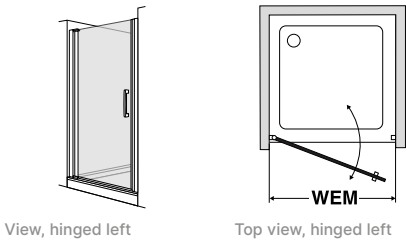


Door parts closure



Fixed panel and side panel

Allegra 2 Swing door
in recess



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-705	590	2000	487.113021	487.113022	8.313,-
750	725-755	640	2000	487.114021	487.114022	8.519,-
800	775-805	690	2000	487.115021	487.115022	8.712,-
900	875-905	790	2000	487.117021	487.117022	9.112,-
1000	975-1005	890	2000	487.119021	487.119022	9.632,-

Made to measure

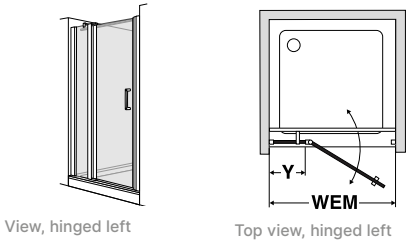
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.110001	487.110002	11.350,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	725-755	490	200	2000	488.114021	488.114022	9.705,-
800	775-805	490	250	2000	488.115021	488.115022	9.898,-
900	875-905	590	250	2000	488.117021	488.117022	10.298,-
1000	975-1005	690	250	2000	488.119021	488.119022	10.818,-
1200	1175-1205	890	250	2000	488.111221	488.111222	11.871,-

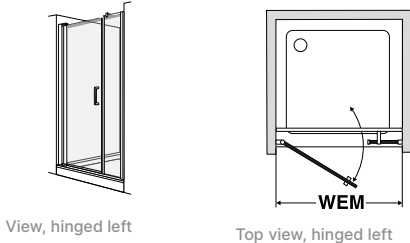
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.110001.1200	488.110002.1200	13.589,-
1800	2100	488.110001.1800	488.110002.1800	16.759,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	ST width in front	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	970-1010	690	237	2000	487.179021	487.179022	10.818,-
1200	1170-1210	890	237	2000	487.171221	487.171222	11.871,-
1400	1370-1410	890	437	2000	487.171421	487.171422	12.935,-
1600	1570-1610	890	637	2000	487.171621	487.171622	13.988,-
1800	1770-1810	890	837	2000	487.171821	487.171822	15.041,-

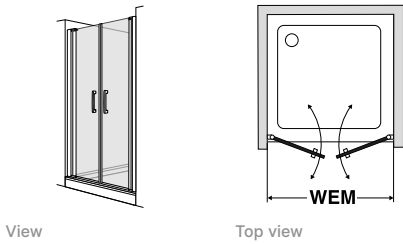
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	487.170001.1200	487.170002.1200	13.589,-
1800	2100	487.170001.1800	487.170002.1800	16.759,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess, 2-panelled



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	670-710	603	2000	487.323020	9.559,-
750	720-760	603	2000	487.324020	9.765,-
800	770-810	653	2000	487.325020	9.959,-
900	870-910	753	2000	487.327020	10.358,-
1000	970-1010	853	2000	487.329020	11.024,-
1200	1170-1210	1053	2000	487.321220	12.342,-

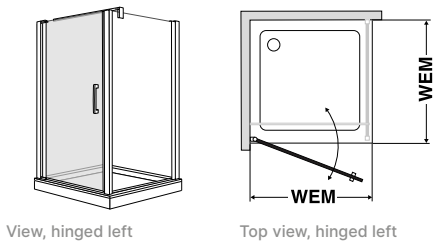
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1300	2100	487.320000	14.049,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Allegra 2 Swing door

for combination with side panel



Note

Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	666-686	590	2000	487.123021	487.123022	7.527,-
750	735-755	716-736	640	2000	487.124021	487.124022	7.720,-
800	785-805	766-786	690	2000	487.125021	487.125022	7.914,-
900	885-905	866-886	790	2000	487.127021	487.127022	8.313,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	890	2000	487.129021	487.129022	8.846,-

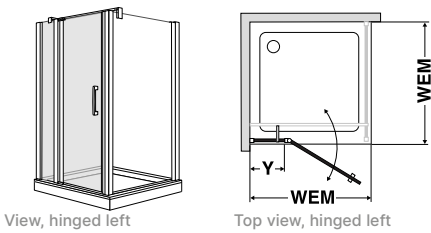
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.120001	487.120002	10.552,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Allegra 2 Swing door

with fixed panel for combination with side panel



Note

Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	735-755	716-736	490	200	2000	488.124021	488.124022	9.039,-
800	785-805	766-786	490	250	2000	488.125021	488.125022	9.233,-
900	885-905	866-886	590	250	2000	488.127021	488.127022	9.632,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	690	250	2000	488.129021	488.129022	10.164,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	890	250	2000	488.121221	488.121222	11.011,-

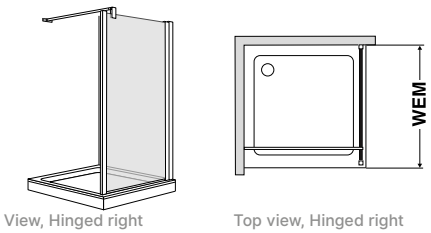
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.120001.1200	488.120002.1200	12.935,-
1800	2100	488.120001.1800	488.120002.1800	16.093,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Side panel

for swing and pivot folding door



Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	*671-691 **666-686	2000	487.203020	5.022,-
750	735-755	*721-741 **716-736	2000	487.204020	5.155,-
800	785-805	*771-791 **766-786	2000	487.205020	5.276,-
900	885-905	*871-891 **866-886	2000	487.207020	5.615,-
1000	985-1005	*971-991 **966-986	2000	487.209020	6.075,-

* in combination with swing door without fixed part and pivot folding door
** in combination with swing door with fixed part

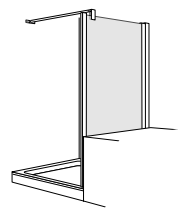
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	487.200000.700	9.233,-
1250	2100	487.200000.1250	8.253,-

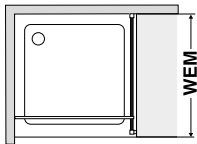
Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Side panel

mounted on top shortened for swing and pivot folding door



View, Hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	487.210000	8.120,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Note

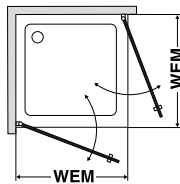
Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Swing door

for corner entry



View



Top view

Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
800	785-805	771-791	984	2000	487.425020	487.435020	7.999,-
900	885-905	871-891	1125	2000	487.427020	487.437020	8.362,-
1000	985-1005	971-991	1266	2000	487.429020	487.439020	8.846,-

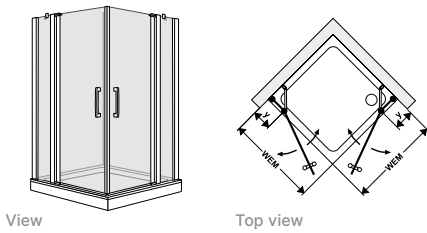
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1000	2100	487.420000	487.430000	10.419,-

Special features	Extra charge per side		Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panel



Note

Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
700	685-705	666-686	691	157	2000	488.423020	488.433020	8.846,-
750	735-755	716-736	691	207	2000	488.424020	488.434020	9.039,-
800	785-805	766-786	833	157	2000	488.425020	488.435020	9.233,-
900	885-905	866-886	833	257	2000	488.427020	488.437020	9.632,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	833	357	2000	488.429020	488.439020	10.164,-

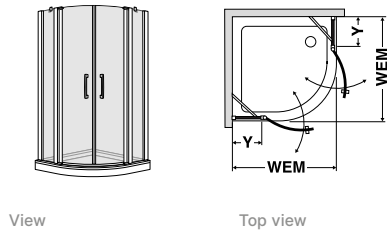
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1300	2100	488.420000	488.430000	12.935,-

Special features	Extra charge per side		Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Round

with fixed panels and 2 swing doors



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

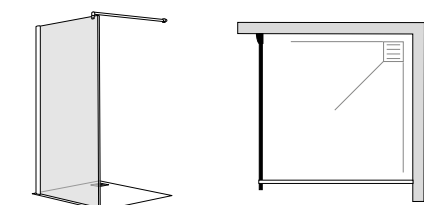
Standard

WM	Radius	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900	550	885-905	833	257	2000	489.500120	20.982,-
1000	550	985-1005	833	357	2000	489.624120	22.168,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	248 Black Matt	2.662,-
278 Silver Glossy	2.662,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.541,-

Allegra 2

Walk-in



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	2000	487.265020	5.942,-
900	885-905	2000	487.267020	6.208,-
1000	985-1005	2000	487.269020	6.474,-
1100	1085-1105	2000	487.261120	6.861,-
1200	1185-1205	2000	487.261220	7.200,-
1400	1385-1405	2000	487.261420	8.253,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.260000.1000	8.180,-
1400	2100	487.260000.1400	9.959,-

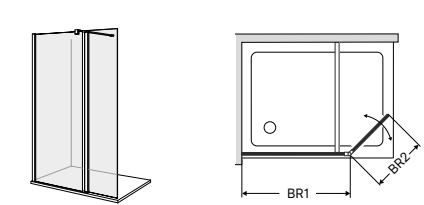
Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

Allegra 2

Walk-in with door panel



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width BR1 up to	Width door panel up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	500	2100	487.280000.1200	13.540,-

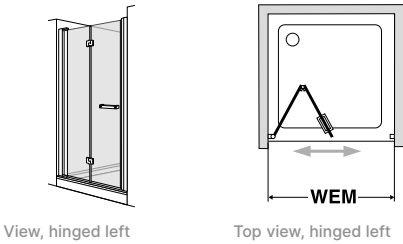
Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

in recess



Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

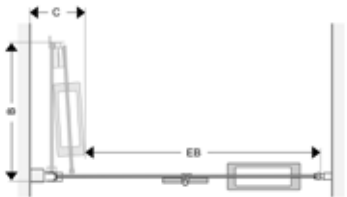
WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-705	514	2000	490.113021	490.113022	10.431,-
750	725-755	576	2000	490.114021	490.114022	10.624,-
800	775-805	619	2000	490.115021	490.115022	10.818,-
900	875-905	722	2000	490.117021	490.117022	11.217,-
1000	975-1005	823	2000	490.119021	490.119022	11.750,-
1200	1175-1205	1024	2000	490.111221	490.111222	12.802,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	490.110001	490.110002	14.508,-

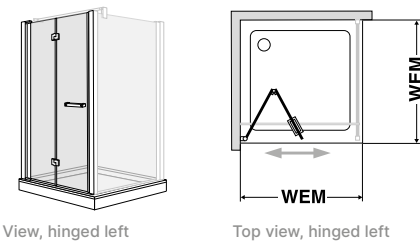
Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	329	150
750	354	147
800	379	145
900	429	143
1000	479	141
1200	579	140



Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

for combination with side panel



Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

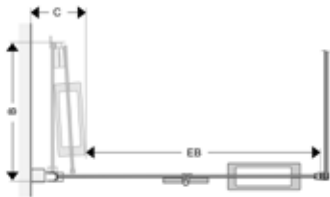
WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	666-686	514	2000	490.123021	490.123022	9.765,-
750	735-755	716-736	576	2000	490.124021	490.124022	9.959,-
800	785-805	766-786	619	2000	490.125021	490.125022	10.164,-
900	885-905	866-886	722	2000	490.127021	490.127022	10.552,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	823	2000	490.129021	490.129022	11.084,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	1024	2000	490.121221	490.121222	12.137,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	490.120001	490.120002	13.855,-

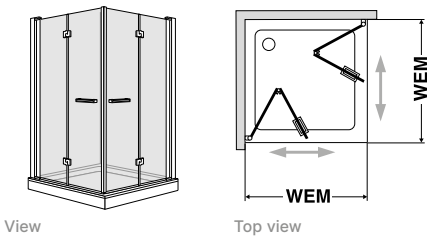
Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	329	150
750	354	147
800	379	145
900	429	143
1000	479	141
1200	579	140



Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



Standard

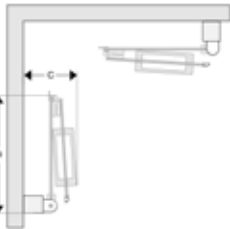
WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
700	685-705	671-691	842	2000	490.423020	490.433020	9.765,-
750	735-755	721-741	912	2000	490.424020	490.434020	9.959,-
800	785-805	771-791	983	2000	490.425020	490.435020	10.164,-
900	885-905	871-891	1125	2000	490.427020	490.437020	10.552,-
1000	985-1005	971-991	1266	2000	490.429020	490.439020	11.084,-
1200	1185-1205	1171-1191	1549	2000	490.421220	490.431220	12.137,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1200	2100	490.420000	490.430000	13.855,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	335	150
750	360	147
800	385	145
900	435	143
1000	485	141
1200	585	140

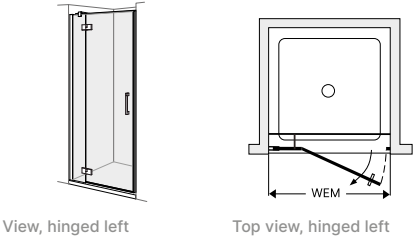


Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Allegra 2 Pivot door

in recess with fixed panel



Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	775-805	499	228	2000	503.115021	503.115022	10.890,-
900	875-905	599	228	2000	503.117021	503.117022	11.374,-
1000	975-1005	699	228	2000	503.119021	503.119022	11.858,-
1200	1175-1205	899	228	2000	503.111221	503.111222	12.826,-

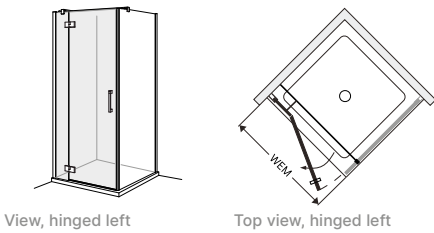
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1200	2100	503.110001.1200	503.110002.1200	14.641,-
1800	2100	503.110001.1800	503.110002.1800	17.787,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Pivot door

with fix panel for combination with side panel



Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	766-786	496	244	2000	503.125021	503.125022	10.285,-
900	885-905	866-886	596	244	2000	503.127021	503.127022	10.769,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	696	244	2000	503.129021	503.129022	11.253,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	896	244	2000	503.121121	503.121122	12.221,-

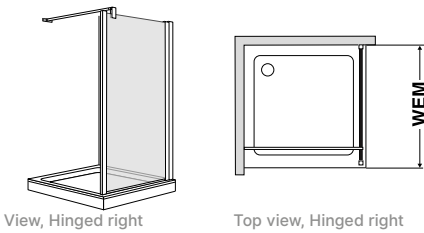
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	503.120001.1200	503.120002.1200	13.915,-
1800	2100	503.120001.1800	503.120002.1800	17.061,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Side panel

for pivot door



Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt .

Order information: for the shortened side panel the door in recess has to be ordered

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	766-786	2000	503.205020	6.171,-
900	885-905	866-886	2000	503.207020	6.595,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	2000	503.209020	7.139,-

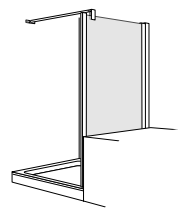
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	503.200000.700	7.744,-
1250	2100	503.200000.1250	9.317,-

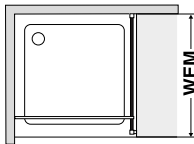
Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Side panel

shortened for pivot door



View, Hinged right



Top view, hinged right

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	503.210000	9.075,-

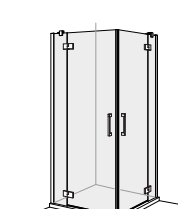
Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Note

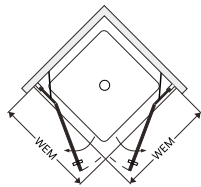
Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.
Order information: for the shortened side panel the door in recess has to be ordered

Allegra 2 Pivot door

with fixed panel for corner entry



View



Top view

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Moun- ting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	785-805	766-786	723	244	2000	503.425020	503.435020	11.253,-
900	885-905	866-886	864	244	2000	503.427020	503.437020	11.616,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	1006	244	2000	503.429020	503.439020	11.979,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1300	2100	503.420000	503.430000	15.004,-

Special features	Extra charge per side		Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra Walk-in



Models



Overview

- Partial framed Walk-in
- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Glass width up to 1600 mm
- Standard height 2000 mm

Technical information

- Width / bevel adjustment up to 10 mm

Basic features

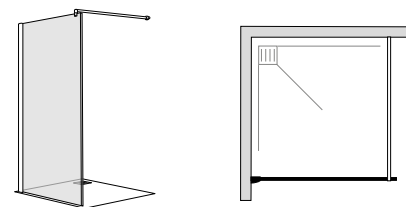
Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Special features

Colour of profiles	
062	Platinum Silver Glossy
237	White Matt
248	Black Matt

Allegra Walk-in

with crossbar



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1168-1182	2000	474.011221	474.011222	9.777,-
1400	1368-1382	2000	474.011421	474.011422	10.624,-
1600	1568-1582	2000	474.011621	474.011622	11.532,-

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	474.010001.1200	474.010002.1200	11.556,-
1600	2100	474.010001.1600	474.010002.1600	13.286,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	819 Decor Frame White with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
617 Decor Frame Black	3.267,-	620 Decor Grille White	3.267,-
817 Decor Frame Black with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	820 Decor Grille White with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
618 Decor Grille Black	3.267,-	062 Platinum Silver Glossy	968,-
818 Decor Grille Black with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	237 White Matt	968,-
619 Decor Frame White	3.267,-	248 Black Matt	968,-

Allegra C Sliding door



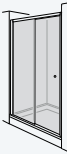
Overview

- Partially framed shower wall series with valuable technical details
- Magnetic closure
- standard height 1900 mm, special height up to 2100 mm


Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Models



Page 199



Page 199

Technical information



Handle



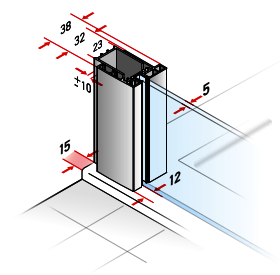
Lower glass guide



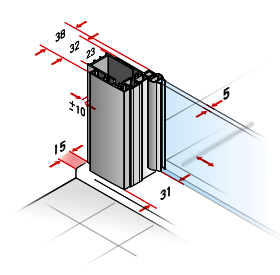
Wall connection with upper profile

Technical information

- Glasses made of 5 mm tempered safety glass
- Width/slope compensation possible between 10 and 20 mm depending on model
- Floor level compensation up to +/- 2 mm possible



Fixed panel



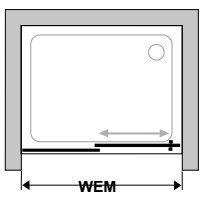
Door panel closing side

Allegra C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1160-1200	485	1900	460.111291	460.111292	9.935,-
1400	1360-1400	585	1900	460.111491	460.111492	10.491,-
1600	1560-1600	685	1900	460.111691	460.111692	11.217,-
1700	1660-1700	735	1900	460.111791	460.111792	11.568,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	460.110001.1200	460.110002.1200	13.710,-
1600	2100	460.110001.1600	460.110002.1600	14.920,-
2000	2100	460.110001.2000	460.110002.2000	16.142,-

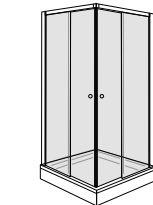
Special features

Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro

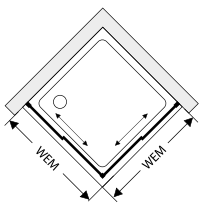
1.755,-

Allegra C Sliding door

for entry corner, 2-panelled



View



Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
800	770-790	448	1900	460.425090	460.435090	6.583,-
900	870-890	519	1900	460.427090	460.437090	6.982,-
1000	970-990	590	1900	460.429090	460.439090	7.357,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	460.420000.1000	460.430000.1000	9.330,-

Special features

Extra charge Price per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro

1.755,-

Notes

Combination with side panel: Sliding door in combination with side panel and shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Notes

Combination with side panel: Sliding door in combination with side panel and shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Allegra C Sliding door



Overview

- Complete showering system with shower tray, foot frame, panel, glass panels, thermostat fitting and hand shower
- Ideal solution for renovations, guest rooms and wherever you want to put a shower without big efforts.
- No tiled walls required
- Installation without silicone

Basic features

Colour of profiles		Glasses	
070	Silver Matt	551	Clear

Models



Technical information



Glass shelf with ample space



Also included: the modern linear pole shower



The height of the holder for the hand shower can be adjusted easily



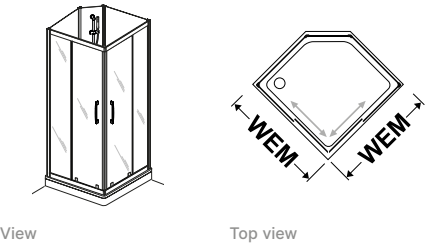
The unhooking mechanism makes cleaning the shower enclosure easy

Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Cold and hot water connection and drainage system is required
- For the installation a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required
- Installation only in front of wall and on finished hard floor
- The shower floor must be level to at least 500 mm
- Thermostatic fitting (silver) with safety button at 38°, shower hose (1/2"-connection), soap disk and hand shower (silver)
- Please follow the installation instructions on www.duscholux.com.

Allegra C Sliding door

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



Standard

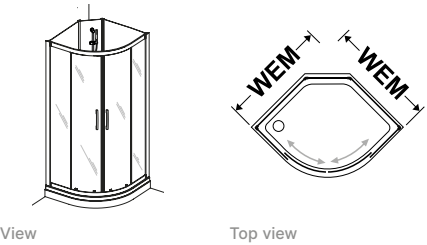
WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	480	2090	427.402010	27.915,-
1000x1000	510	2090	427.403010	30.202,-

Notes

Installation: For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.
Rear fix panels: Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

Allegra C Round

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



Standard

WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	470	2090	427.201010	27.915,-
1000x1000	470	2090	427.202010	30.202,-

Notes

Installation: For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.
Rear fix panels: Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

Overbath screens



Overview

- Folding and sliding doors for bathtubs
- 1-,2-,3-panelled models
- Several standard and special sizes
- Frameless, partial-framed and complete framed models
- Bevel and cut-outs available

Basic features

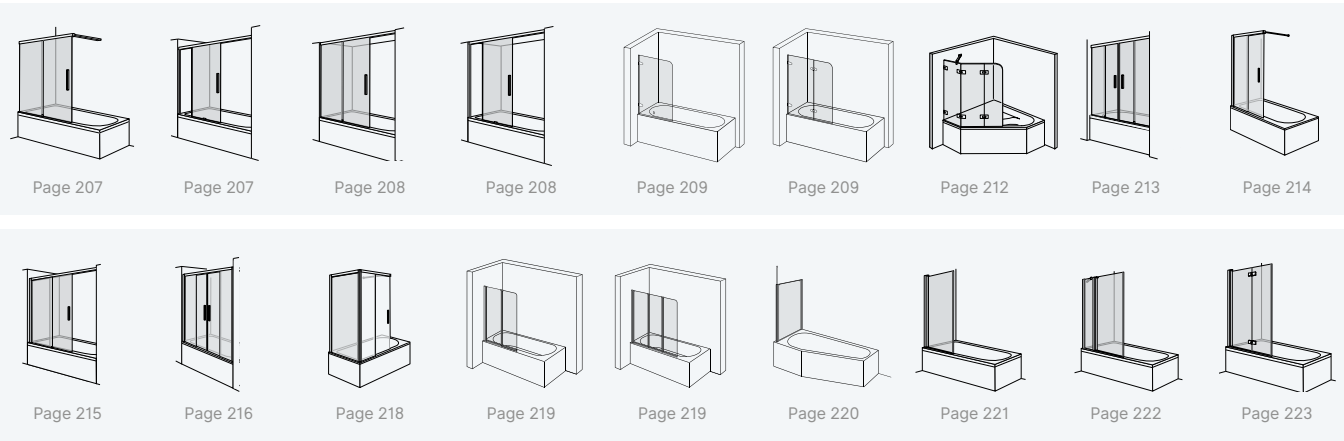
Glasses

551	Clear
Colour of mountings and profiles can vary depending on the model.	

Special features

For some models the profile is available as special features in white 001. In the same way some models with side panel can be supplied.

Models



Technical information



360° oval hinge Collection 2



Elegant rounded glass Collection 2



360° rectangular hinge Collection 2



Bella Vita C 3-panelled with lift-function



Towel rail



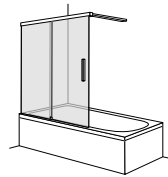
Simple cleaning thanks to "Push & Clean" function - Viva, Bella Vita 3 Plus and 3

Technical information

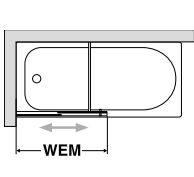
- **Viva:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm, tempered safety glass
 - 1- or 2-part sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Collection 2:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts) and 6 mm (door parts), tempered safety glass
 - With angular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
 - With wall connecting profiles compensation up to +/- 7 mm possible
- **Bella Vita 3 Plus:**
 - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed panel) and 6 mm (door panel), tempered safety glass
 - 2-panelled sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Bella Vita 3:**
 - Glass thickness 6 mm, tempered safety glass
 - 2-panelled sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Bella Vita C:**
 - Glass thickness 5 mm, tempered safety glass
 - Overbath screen 3-panelled with lift function for easy handling and folding
 - Special sizes available, also with bevels and cut-outs
- **Allegra:**
 - Swing door with glass thickness 6 mm

Viva Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

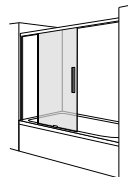
Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1600	470.297220.1200	470.307220.1200	16.553,-	19.348,-
1400	1600	470.297220.1400	470.307220.1400	17.679,-	20.474,-

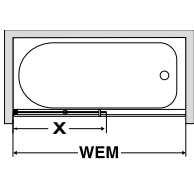
Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Viva Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width X	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	1600	470.298200.900	470.308200.900	15.065,-	17.860,-
1200	1600	470.298200.1200	470.308200.1200	16.202,-	18.997,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Note

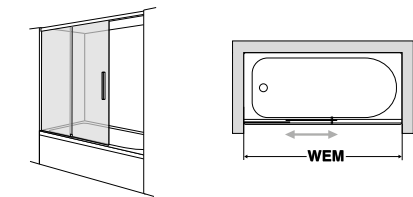
Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.
Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.
Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Viva Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

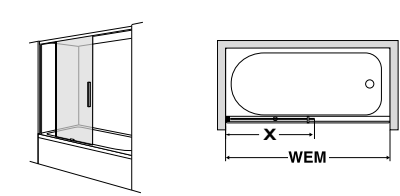
Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	470.297210.1200	470.307210.1200	15.476,-	18.271,-
1400	2100	470.297210.1400	470.307210.1400	16.335,-	19.131,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-		

Viva Sliding door

room high in recess, 1-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width X	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	2100	470.298210.900	470.308210.900	12.246,-	15.041,-
1200	2100	470.298210.1200	470.308210.1200	12.984,-	15.779,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	Decorative insert*	0,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-		

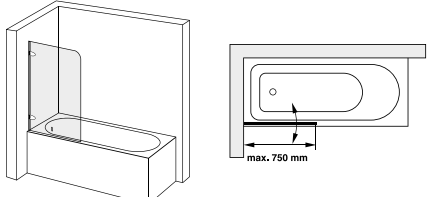
Hinweise

Glass Partial Fine Satin 801: The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Decorative insert*: Please see page 21 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1500	264.310X51	264.310X52	13.831,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1800	264.3100X1	264.3100X2	15.198,-

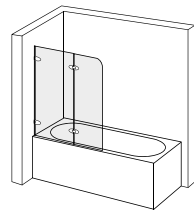
X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.255,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.178,-

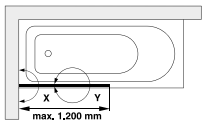
Special features	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.255,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
079 Colour of hinges Chrome Matt	10%
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Special sizes: Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1800 mm can not be exeeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	652	548	1500	264.320X51	264.320X52	19.106,-

X: 1 = ovale hinge / x: 2 = rectangular hinge

Made to measure

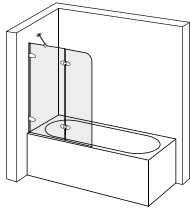
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	1800	264.3200X1	264.3200X2	24.793,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

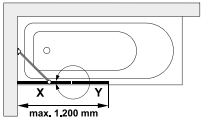
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.497,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
594 Carbon	3.497,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.497,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	600	400	1500	264.360X51	264.360X52	19.542,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

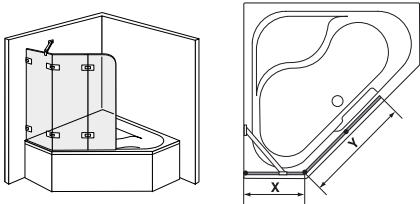
Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3600X1	264.3600X2	21.478,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.497,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	1.102,-
594 Carbon	3.497,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.497,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

3-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd and 3rd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1428	528	900	1500	264.370X51	264.370X52	27.951,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1500	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3700X1	264.3700X2	33.530,-

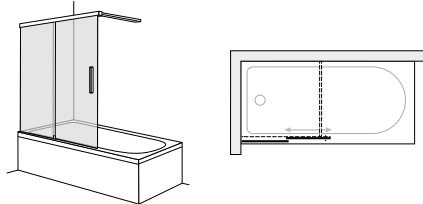
X: 1 = ovale hinges / 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	3.231,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.836,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.067,-
594 Carbon	3.836,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.067,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.836,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.067,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-

Special features	Extra charge
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.627,-
062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	1.102,-
079 Chrome Matt	10%
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

Made to measure

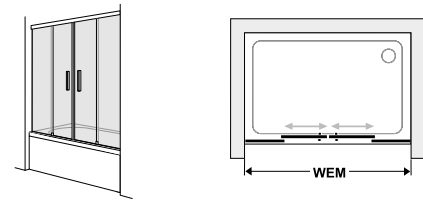
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1600	446.180001.1200	446.180002.1200	12.790,-	15.585,-
1400	1600	446.180001.1400	446.180002.1400	13.371,-	16.166,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	7.563,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View Top view

Note

Shower panel height: Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

Made to measure

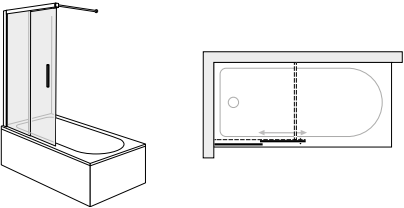
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	446.180000.1600	17.376,-	21.236,-
1800	1600	446.180000.1800	17.800,-	21.659,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.127,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	8.773,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	8.773,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181251	420.181252	12.790,-	15.585,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181451	420.181452	13.371,-	16.166,-

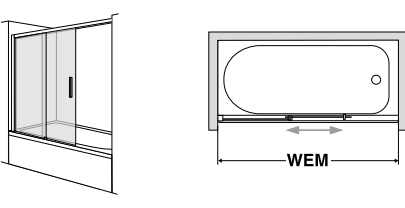
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	15.234,-	18.029,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181255	420.181256	12.790,-	15.585,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181455	420.181456	13.371,-	16.166,-

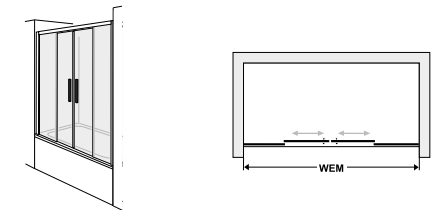
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180005	420.180006	19.143,-	21.938,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View
Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1566-1605	606-636	1500	420.181650	17.376,-	21.236,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	1500	420.181750	17.594,-	21.454,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	1500	420.181850	17.800,-	21.659,-

Made to measure

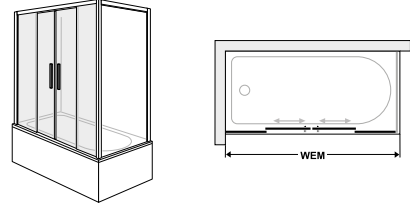
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180000	20.825,-	24.684,-
2000	1600		24.818,-	28.677,-
2500	1600		29.089,-	32.949,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.127,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	8.773,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	8.773,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 4-panelled



View
Top view

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1566-1605	592-622	1500	420.191650	17.376,-	21.236,-
1700	1666-1705	642-672	1500	420.191750	17.594,-	21.454,-
1800	1766-1805	692-722	1500	420.191850	17.800,-	21.659,-

Made to measure

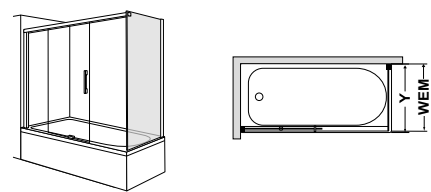
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.190000	20.825,-	24.684,-
2000	1600		24.818,-	28.677,-
2500	1600		29.089,-	32.949,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.127,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-

Special features	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	8.773,-
249 Black-Chrome	8.773,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding door, 1-panelled on bathtub



View, hinged right Top view, hinged right

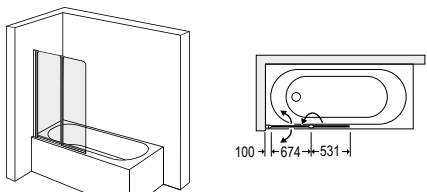
Standard						
Width Y	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	1500	420.284051	420.284052	7.950,-	9.451,-
800	783-802	1500	420.285051	420.285052	8.144,-	9.644,-

Made to measure						
Width Y up to	WEM from ... to	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	200-1002	1600	420.280001	420.280002	10.128,-	11.629,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	248 Black Matt	3.630,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.630,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 2-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, 378.320251

Standard					
WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	1240	1500	378.320151	378.320152	11.362,-
750	1290	1500	378.320251	378.320252	11.629,-

Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	
1240	1500	378.320001	378.320002	13.407,-	

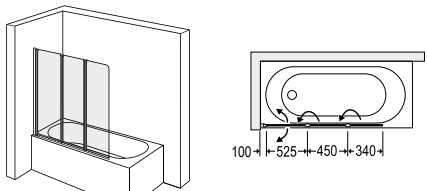
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.203,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.154,-

Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 3-panelled



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard					
WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
variable	1400	1500	378.330151	378.330152	12.826,-

Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	
1400	1500	378.330001	378.330002	16.214,-	

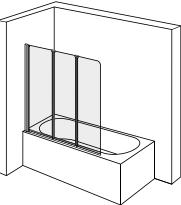
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.203,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.154,-

Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

Bella Vita C Folding door

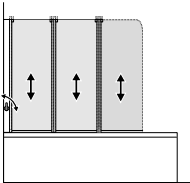
by 180° swinging, 3-panelled with lift function



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, lift function

Note

Folding door: Bella Vita C with lift function not available in special measuers. Not in combination with Bella Vita C side panel.

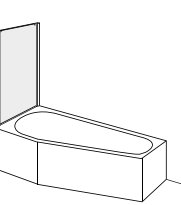
Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
variable	1415	1533	378.400151	378.400152	16.747,-

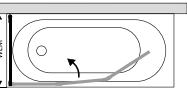
Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.203,-

Bella Vita C Side Panel

with ceiling support



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Note

Installation: The folding doors widens when connected with the side panel by 45mm. Please specify if the side panel is to be installed free-standing. With ceiling suport for right and left installation. Max. extension lenght of ceiling support 1000 mm.

Side Panel: In line on request as special execution available. For special sizes, bevells, cut-outs at side panel and for side panel in line a drawing is required with order.

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-700	1500	378.203050	5.990,-
750	725-750	1500	378.204050	6.075,-
800	775-800	1500	378.205050	6.244,-

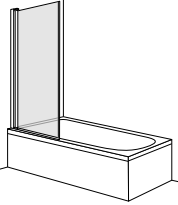
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	1500	378.200000	10.043,-

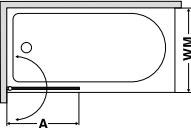
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	896,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.154,-

Allegra 2 Swing door

by 180° swinging, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Dimension A	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	1500	491.313051	491.313052	7.200,-
750	1500	491.314051	491.314052	
800	1500	491.315051	491.315052	
900	1500	491.317051	491.317052	

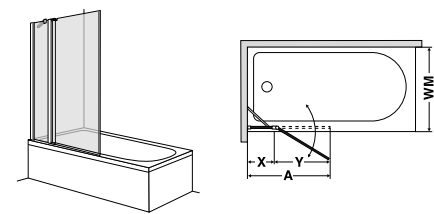
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1600	491.310001	491.310002	8.906,-

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

Allegra 2 Swing door

2-panelled, part 1 fixed, part 2 swinging 180°



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

Dimension A	Dimension X	Dimension Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	200	500	1500	491.363051	491.363052	8.640,-
750	200	550	1500	491.364051	491.364052	
800	250	550	1500	491.365051	491.365052	
900	250	650	1500	491.367051	491.367052	

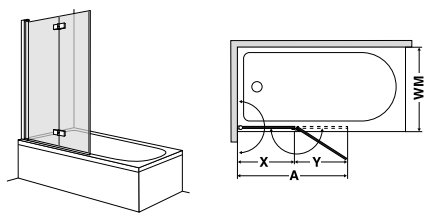
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1400	1600	491.360001	491.360002	10.358,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	Glass treatment as per drawing: Bevel/cutout:	2.457,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		

Allegra 2 Folding door

2-panelled, part 1 swinging 180°, part 2 swinging 180°



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Note

Hinges with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

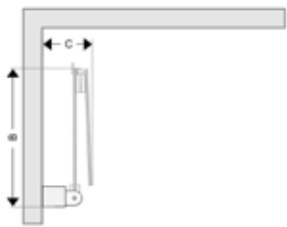
Dimension A	Dimension X	Dimension Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	394	287	1500	491.323051	491.323052	10.092,-
750	319	357	1500	491.324051	491.324052	
800	444	382	1500	491.325051	491.325052	
900	494	432	1500	491.327051	491.327052	

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1600	491.320001	491.320002	11.810,-

Special features	Extra charge		Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	616 Fine Satin	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	816 Fine Satin with CareTe Pro	4.780,-
601 Partial Satin	3.703,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
801 Partial Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
602 Mirror	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	352	100
750	377	100
800	402	100
900	452	100



Step-in Pure



Overview

- Bathtub and shower solution as one unit
- 3 different dimensions
- Removable door insert made of acrylic
- Easy access into the showering zone
- Easy handling
- Secure closure system with 2 drains
- Modern drain chanel in colour of shower floor
- Door insert white translucent

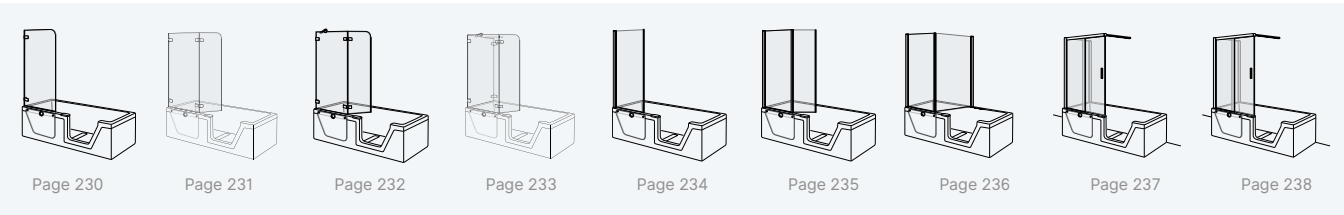
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour		Door insert	
001	White	216	White Translucent
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.			

Special features

Door insert	
217	Anthracite*
*no surcharge	

Models



Technical information



Door insert extremely simple to use. The closure latches securely in place.



Comfortable entry, almost flush with floor level



The two drains are hidden in a recess and thanks to the matching cover invisible



The generously dimensioned operating lever ensures easy handling



Drain and overflow fittings with integrated water filler as option available



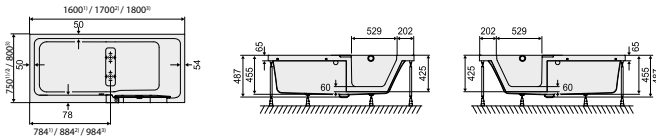
Including drain and overflow fitting

Technical information

- Drain and overflow fittings included
- With pre-mounted foot frame
- Installation height: 590 mm, lowered installation: 425 mm
- Left and right handed version
- Effective Volume: 190 litre
- Optional bathtub panelling in different colours
- Bathtub panelling as front, L-shape or U-shape installation
- Suitable shower enclosure series Step-in Pure, Collection 2 or Bella Vita 3
- Also suitable for other shower enclosures

Step-in Pure

Bathtub with removable door insert



Top view 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100 View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100 View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

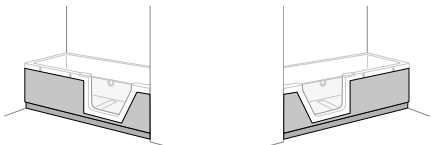
Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750	450	170	38	incl./-	608.301100	38.527,-
						608.301200	
1700	750	450	190	40	incl./-	608.300100	38.527,-
						608.300200	
1800	800	450	230	45	incl./-	608.302100	41.491,-
						608.302200	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	699.330210	2.699,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	460,-
Sealing tape set for bathtubs and shower floors	752241	1.900,-
Sealing corner set for recess shoring	752604	908,-

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100 View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard				
	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081063	699.081064	10.152,-
	1700 x 750	699.081061	699.081062	
	1800 x 800	699.081065	699.081066	

Made to measure			
	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
Optional underlay for front, white	1600 x 750	699.081120	1.973,-
	1700 x 750	699.081090	
	1800 x 800	699.081130	

Note

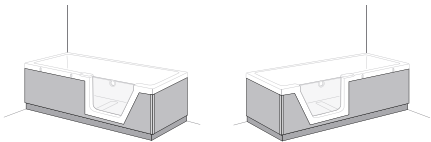
Door insert: Removable door insert can be hang securely on the side of the bathtub in the retainers. Required space to the front 130 mm.
Features: Bathtub with entrance, with removable door insert made of acrylic in white translucent. Drain and overflow fittings included.
Installation height: Bathtub with Panel 590mm

Note

Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 322).
Profile colour: 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front and rear panel



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

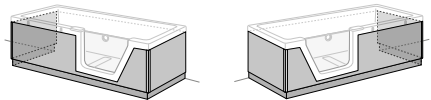
View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front and rear panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081073	699.081074	14.654,-
	1700 x 750	699.081071	699.081072	
	1800 x 800	699.081075	699.081076	

Made to measure	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front and rear, white	1600 x 750	699.081140	3.461,-
	1700 x 750	699.081100	
	1800 x 800	699.081150	

Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081083	699.081084	19.167,-
	1700 x 750	699.081081	699.081082	
	1800 x 800	699.081085	699.081086	

Made to measure	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front rear and base, white	1600 x 750	699.081160	4.949,-
	1700 x 750	699.081110	
	1800 x 800	699.081170	

Note

Apron colour: For apron colours see equipment table (page 322).
Profile colour: 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front



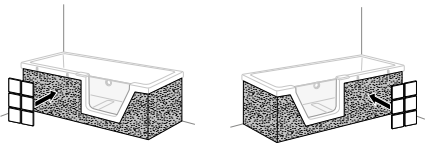
View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front	1600 x 750	699.300093	699.300094	4.344,-
	1700 x 750	699.300091	699.300092	
	1800 x 800	699.300095	699.300096	

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front and rear



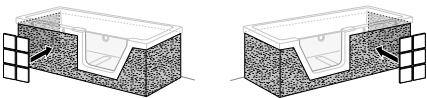
View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front and rear panel	1600 x 750	699.300103	699.300104	6.970,-
	1700 x 750	699.300101	699.300102	
	1800 x 800	699.300105	699.300106	

Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front, rear and base



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front, rear and base panel	1600 x 750	699.300113	699.300114	9.584,-
	1700 x 750	699.300111	699.300112	
	1800 x 800	699.300115	699.300116	

Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

Installation height: Bathtub with Panel 590mm
Tile size: Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

Installation height: Bathtub with Panel 590mm
Tile size: Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

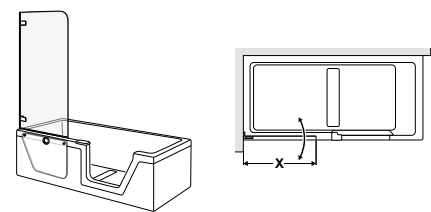
Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

Installation height: Bathtub with Panel 590mm
Tile size: Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard					
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	1500	264.313X51	264.313X52	13.831,-
1700/750	700	1500	264.315X51	264.315X52	
1800/800	750	1500	264.314X51	264.314X52	

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

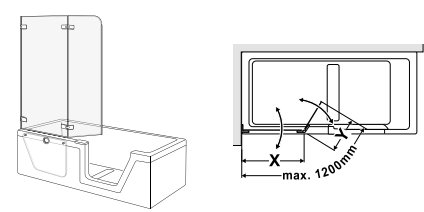
Made to measure				
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1800	264.3150X1	264.3150X2	15.198,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.255,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.178,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.255,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	2.178,-		

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.323X51	264.323X52	19.106,-
1700/750	700	400	1500	264.325X51	264.325X52	
1800/800	750	400	1500	264.324X51	264.324X52	

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure						
Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3250X1	264.3250X2	24.793,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

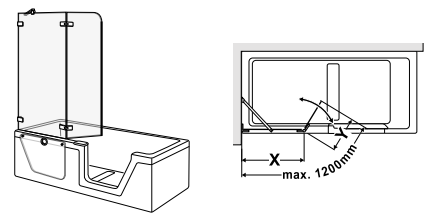
Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.497,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
594 Carbon	3.497,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.497,-		

Note

Special sizes: Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1800 mm cannot be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.363X51	264.363X52	19.542,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.365X51	264.365X52	
1800/800	850	400	1500	264.364X51	264.364X52	

Made to measure

Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3650X1	264.3650X2	21.478,-

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.497,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	3.497,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.497,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-		

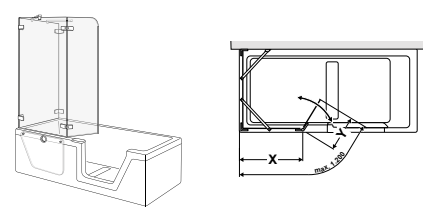
Note

Wall connecting profiles: On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

Made to measure: For made to measure sizes the max. width of 1200mm and height of 1800 mm can not be exceeded for weight reasons. The 2. panel has to be 90mm smaler than the 1. panel.

Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging, with side panel



View, hinged left Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.393X51	264.393X52	25.084,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.395X51	264.395X52	
1800/800	800	400	1500	264.394X51	264.394X52	

X: 1 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Made to measure

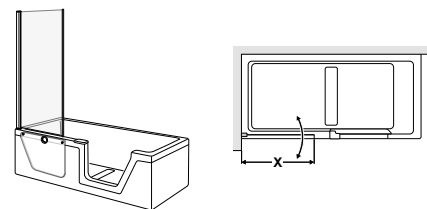
Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1800	264.3950X1	264.3950X2	28.726,-

X: 0 = ovale hinges / x: 2 = rectangular hinges

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	3.231,-	604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.836,-	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.627,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	7.067,-	062 Wall connection profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
594 Carbon	3.836,-	070 Wall connection profile Silver Matt 86,-	1.102,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.067,-	079 Chrome Matt	10%
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.836,-	Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.067,-		

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

1-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Note

For order: When ordering, please specify the type / model of the bathtub.

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	1500	421.310351	421.310352	9.390,-	13.613,-
1700/750	739	1500	421.310151	421.310152		
1800/800	789	1500	421.310451	421.310452		

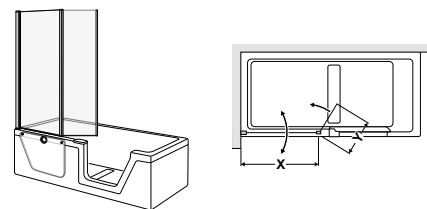
Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
689	1500	421.310301	421.310302	10.806,-	15.029,-
739		421.310101	421.310102		
789		421.310401	421.310402		

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	2.178,-	601 Partial Fine Satin	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.255,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.255,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-		

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

2-panelled



View, hinged left
Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	670	421	1500	421.320351	421.320352	12.391,-	17.122,-
1700/750	720	421	1500	421.320151	421.320152		
1800/800	770	421	1500	421.320451	421.320452		

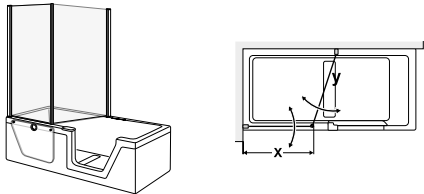
Made to measure

Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
670	421	1500	421.320301	421.320302	14.266,-	18.997,-
720	421		421.320101	421.320102		
770	421		421.320401	421.320402		

Special features	Extra charge	Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.030,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.497,-	601 Partial Fine Satin	3.497,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.651,-	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-		

Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

for corner entry



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard							
Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321351	421.321352	18.852,-	23.583,-
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321151	421.321152		
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321451	421.321452		

Made to measure

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321301	421.321302	21.672,-	26.403,-
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321101	421.321102		
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321401	421.321402		

Special features	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-
583 Fine Satin Optiwhite	3.497,-
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-

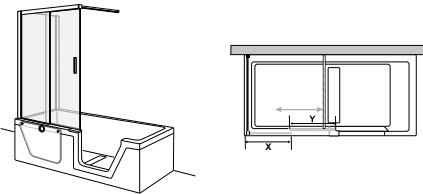
Special features	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.030,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.497,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
751903 Handle Chrome	2.106,-

Note

Handle: Standard exectuion is without handle. Please indicate at order.

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view. hinged left

Standard								
WM	WEM from ... to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care- Tec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	595	638	1500	420.181251	420.181252	12.790,-	15.585,-
1400*	1383-1402	695	738	1500	420.181451	420.181452	13.371,-	16.166,-

* not suitable for Step-in Pure bathtub 1600x750mm

Made to measure

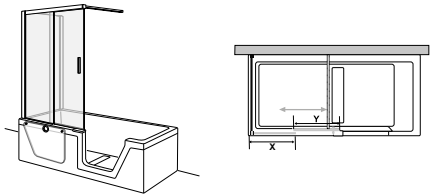
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	15.234,-	18.029,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-

Special features	Extra charge
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-

Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding doors on a bathtub



View, hinged left

Top view. hinged left

Note

Combination: Side panel fits for 2- and 4-panelled sliding door.

Standard					
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	
					070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
					278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	7.950,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	8.144,-

Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	1600	420.200001	420.200002	10.128,-	11.629,-

Special features	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin Optiwhite with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-

Special features	Extra charge
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-



PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs
and shower floors

Content

Shower enclosures and bathroom solutions see page 3

PanElle Wall panelling

PanElle Individual	244
PanElle Graphics	248
PanElle Photo print	250
PanElle Enlight	252
PanElle Designs	254
PanElle Haptics	256
PanElle Stone	258
PanElle Toilet panelling	260
PanElle Objects	262
PanElle MediCare	264
PanElle Click	266
PanElle Sealing system	268
Accessories	270
Profiles	272
Order information and required tools	274
Storage, installation and cleaning	276
Technical information	278

Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	280
-------------------	-----

Individual bathtubs

Formia Free	283
Formia Wall	283
Ancona Rectangular bathtubs	284
Malaga Corner bathtubs	288
Piccolo Bathtubs for small bathrooms	290

Prime-line Bathtubs

Prime-line Rectangular bathtubs	295
Prime-line Corner bathtubs	296
Prime-line Hexagonal bathtubs	297
Prime-line Oval bathtubs	298
Prime-line Free	299
Prime-line Wall	299

Shower floors

Overview shower floors	300
------------------------	-----

Savona Shower floors

Savona Rectangular shower floors	302
----------------------------------	-----

Fjord Shower floors

Fjord Rectangular shower floors	304
---------------------------------	-----

Free Base 2 Shower floors

Free Base 2 Rectangular shower floors	306
---------------------------------------	-----

Individual shower floors

Ancona Rectangular shower floors	310
Malaga Round shower floors	314

Accessories and cleaning

Accessories shower enclosures	316
Accessories bathtubs	318
Colours and glasses	322

Bathroom renovation made easy.



Never before has it been so easy to move from an old bathroom inside to create an oasis of well-being in the shortest time – without conversion work and noise, dirt and dust. PanElle is available in many attractive colours, patterns and structures that can be optimally adapted to the existing conditions and at the same time provide space for new needs.

Features

- Wall panelling system made of hard foam panels with acrylic layer
- Standard panel size 1000 x 2500 mm, special sizes up to 1500 x 2500 mm
- Panel thickness 6 mm or 11 mm, cut to size on site
- Numerous individual colours, graphics, design and trend patterns as well as 4 natural stone surfaces
- Optional 195 RAL colours or individual motifs
- Connection with aluminium profiles, joints in panel colour or not visible with PanElle Click
- 100% humidity resistant
- Scratch-resistant, impact-resistant, light-resistant
- Easy cleaning thanks to a minimum of joints
- Enlight version illuminated with LED technology
- WC panelling for Geberit and Tece

PanElle Individual



256 Basalt Grey



225 Dark Grey Metallic



253 Stone Blue

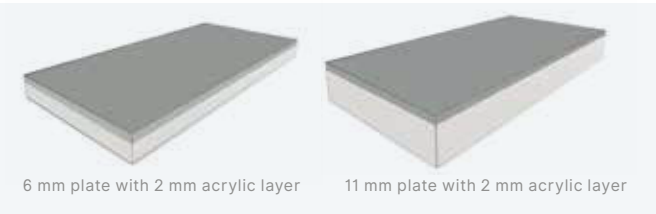


226 Taupe Metallic



223 Grey

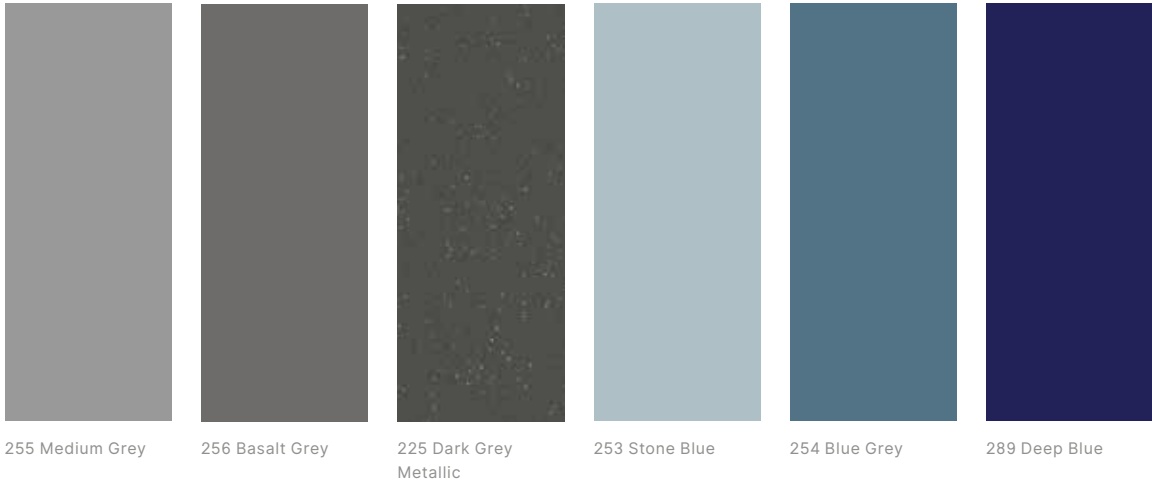
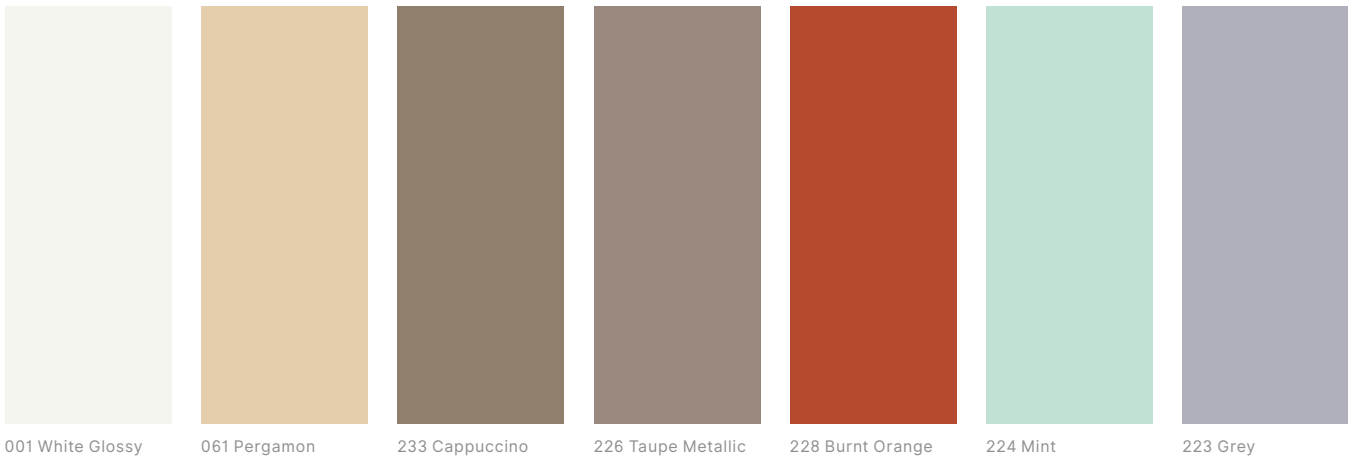
Models



Overview

- Thirteen standard colours of PanElle Individual offering a wide selection from classic and noble to fresh and trendy
- The 2 mm thick acrylic layer provides PanElle Individual with a high-quality glass optics
- Individual RAL colours are available on request too

PanElle Individual



289 Deep Blue

Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- Individual RAL colours are available on request
- PanElle Individual may deviate slightly from the original RAL colour
- All available colours can be viewed at www.panelle.net



6 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	6.547,-	3.691,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand. 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.060000.707		4.865,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

6 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White Glossy	706.061520.001	8.132,-
Grey	706.061520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.061520.225	

11 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	7.345,-	4.356,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.110000.707		5.264,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

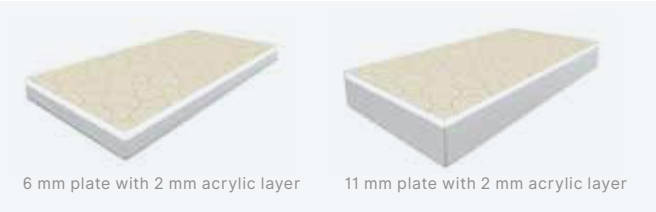
11 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White Glossy	706.111520.001	8.930,-
Grey	706.111520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.111520.225	

PanElle Graphics



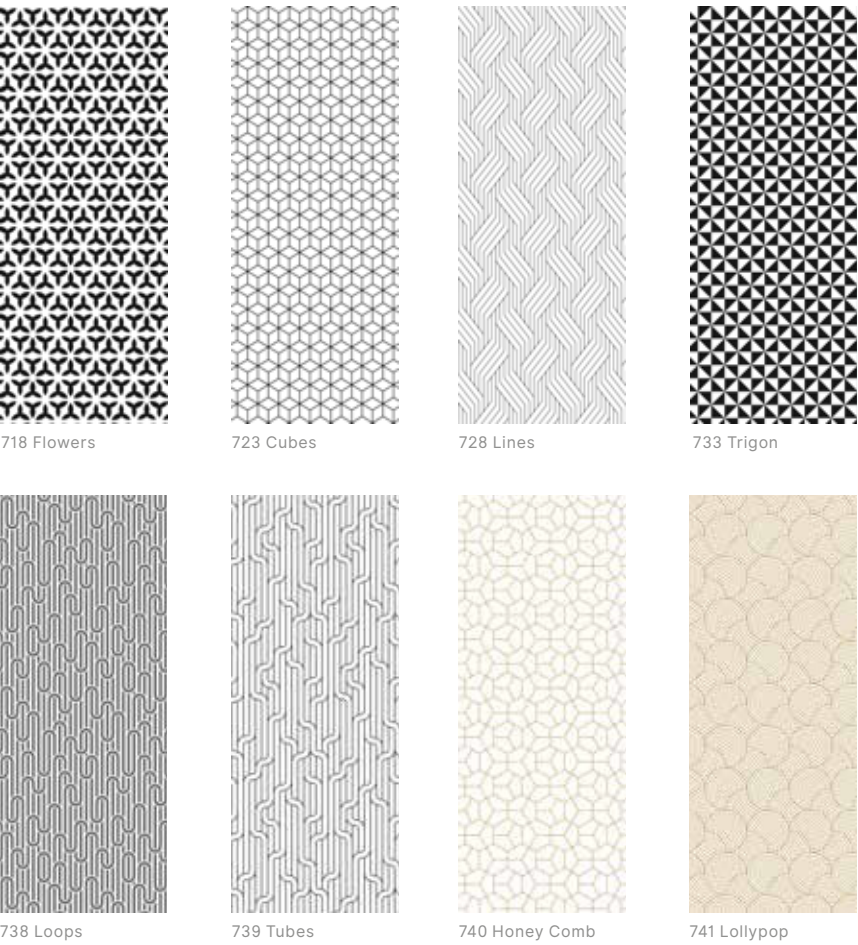
Models



Technical information

- Brightness: As standard, the patterns Flowers, Cubes, Lines and Trigon are supplied in 90%. Other saturations on request.
- Panel dimensions: Maximum panel dimensions in special dimensions 1500 x 2500 mm

Motifs



6 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	9.136,-	4.865,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

11 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	9.935,-	5.264,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

PanElle Photo print



Photo print examples

Waterfall
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 294231768)

Sunrise
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 214508558)

Praia da Ursa
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 224196667)

Morning Mood
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 266410541)

Highway
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 109095992)

6 mm PanElle photo print

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.060000.708	4.865,-
* excl. costs for possible licenses		

11 mm PanElle photo print

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.110000.708	5.264,-
* excl. costs for possible licenses		

Models



DPI-Calculator



Overview

- Personal pictures or photos from a database (e.g. XXL-size on stock.adobe.com) possible
- All pictures will be checked for realisation
- Delivery time 4-5 weeks after choosing the picture

Technical information

- Picture quality: Please use our DPI-calculator (see left) for an initial check of the desired picture
- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm

PanElle Enlight



Photo motive (available from stock)



Pier
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 81069058)



Forest
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 115928392)



Waterfall
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 71678824)



Mountainlake
(similar to Shutterstock
Nr. 553680274)



Shore
(similar to Adobe Stock
Nr. 65289056)

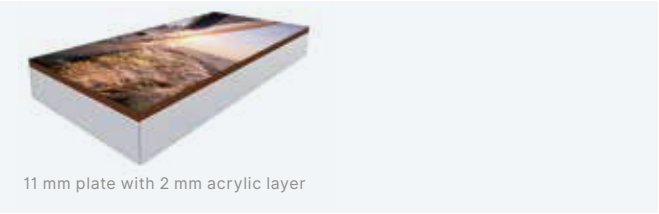


Sailing Ship
(similar to Adobe Stock
71587192)

11 mm PanElle Enlight

Designation	Width up to	Height up to	Order number	Price (without power supply / controller)
Personal photo print Suitability has to be checked in advance Power supply unit 24V/75W	1000	2500	706.110005.708	22.131,-
Power supply unit 24V/155W (for feeding 2 Enlight- plates) 	Dimensions: 184x61x32		911103	1.331,-
			911119	2.130,-
Patch cord 5 m	Dimensions: 86x86x36		901047	569,-
Flush mounted controller 			911117	1.598,-
Wireless remote controller 	Dimensions Controller: 212x40x30		911118	1.924,-

Models



11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

Further photo motifs Enlight



Overview

- Bevels and outcuts as special treatment is possible (according to sketch / dimension sheet)
- Energy efficiency class A - A+
- No on site cutting possible
- Hole drilling possible on site.
- The minimum drilling distance to the outer edge of the LED profile is 25 mm.
- Plates have to be ordered to external dimensions (incl. bevel cut)
- Use of butt and end profiles is recommended
- Checking of image quality and suitability for individual motifs is necessary
- Protection class IP 67
- Delivery time 4-5 weeks after choosing the picture

Technical information

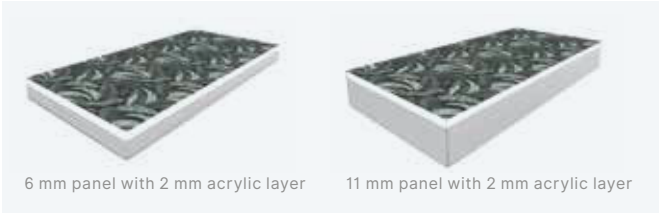
- Light source: dimmable LED with Ø 50'000 operating hours
- Power consumption: 55 Watt (with power supply 230V)
- Operating voltage: 24V DC voltage
- Control option 1: flush-mounted controller with dimming function
- Control option 2: 2.4 GHz radio remote control with dimming function
- Permissible ambient temperature: -5°C to 45°C
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific regulations

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

PanElle Designs



Models



Features

- Seamless repeat for all motifs: For width 1000 mm and 1500 mm
- For recess we recommend combining with a matching, single-coloured PanElle

Technical information

- Standard panel size: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Maximum panel size in special size: 1500x 2500mm

Motifs



279 Palm



280 Blossom



281 Leafs



282 Sea Life



283 Andalus

Combinations

Pattern	Recommended combinations
279 Palm	225 Dark Grey Metallic
280 Blossom	001 White Glossy, 233 Cappuccino, 234 Grey Beige, 132 Light Grey, 246 Bright White Matt, 242 Light Grey Matt
281 Leafs	287 Earth Matt, 286 Vintage Rust, 001 White Glossy, 233 Cappuccino, 226 Taupe Metallic, 253 Stone Blue, 254 Blue Grey, 242 Light Grey Matt, 132 Light Grey
282 Sea Life	289 Deep Blue, 001 White Glossy, 285 Grey Canvas

6 mm PanElle Designs, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Designs Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	9.136,-	4.865,-

11 mm PanElle Designs, 1000 x 2500 mm

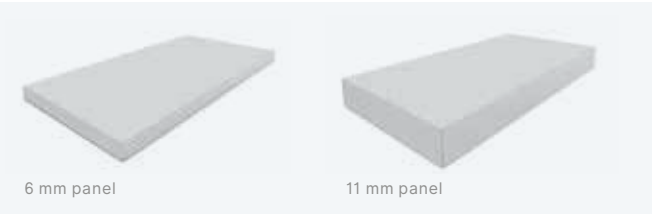
Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Designs Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	9.935,-	5.264,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

PanElle Haptics



Models



Features

- Noticeably different: six different surfaces that can be experienced haptically

Technical information

- Standard panel size: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Maximum panel size in special size: 1250x 2750 mm

Motifs



Combinations

Motifs	Recommended combinations
284 White Diamonds	287 Earth Matt, 289 Deep Blue, 225 Medium Grey, 001 White Glossy, PanElle Graphics
285 Grey Canvas	254 Blue Grey, 242 Light Grey Matt, 282 Sea Life, 281 Leafs
286 Vintage Rust	290 Concrete, 281 Leafs
287 Earth Matt	281 Leafs, 284 White Diamonds, 226 Taupe Metallic
288 Silky Grey	723 Cubes, 001 White Glossy

6 mm PanElle Haptics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Haptics Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.069018.XXX	706.060008.XXX	6.910,-	3.897,-

11 mm PanElle Haptics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Haptics Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.119018.XXX	706.110008.XXX	7.720,-	4.598,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

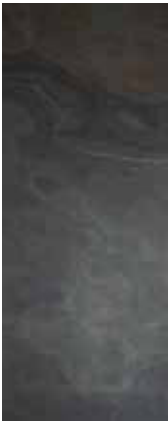
PanElle Stone



714 Earth



715 Quartz



716 Graphite



717 Volcano

6 mm PanElle Stone, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Natural stone plate 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069016.XXX	706.060006.XXX	9.184,-	4.889,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

Models



6 mm plate

Overview

- Wall panelling made of sealed natural stone in combination with a hard foam base plate
- Colour and structure deviations from illustrations and patterns are common due to the use of genuine natural stone

Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Due to the non-homogeneous material thickness, it may be necessary to rework the edge area when using profiles

PanElle WC



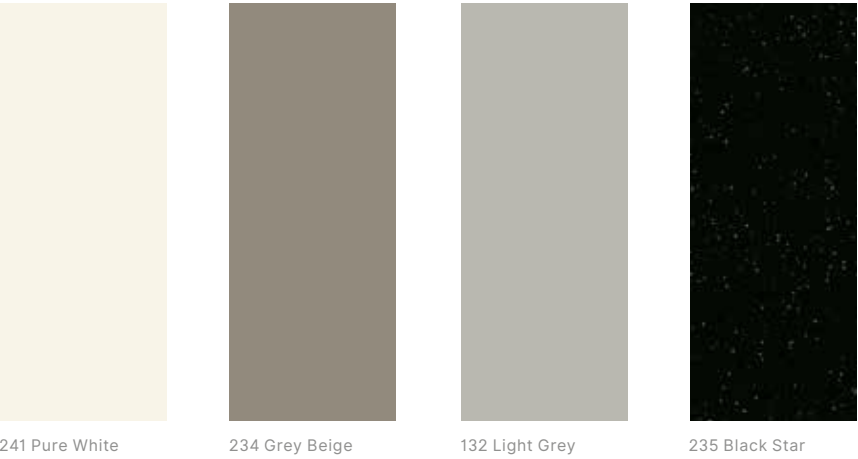
Models



11 mm plate with 1 mm acrylic layer

Technical information

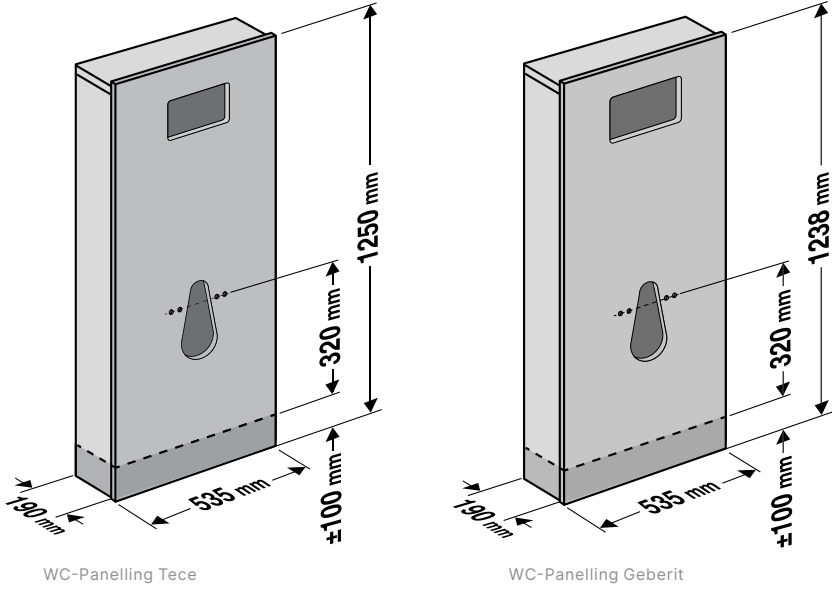
- Design panelling for WC modules from Tece and Geberit
- For quick conversion from a stand to a wall-mounted WC
- Height adjustment possible on site - Delivery in excess length
- Available from stock in four different colours
- Also available in the remaining PanElle Objects colours andin made to measure sizes.
- Other sizes and designs (e.g. for urinals) available on request



PanElle WC-Pannelling

Type	Suitable for	Order number	Price per unit
WC-Panelling	Tece WC-Modul 9300300	709.010621.XXX	5.542,-
WC-Panelling	Geberit Duofix	709.010622.XXX	5.542,-
WC-Panelling	Made to measure maximum dimensions (HxWxD) 1500 x 600 x 400	709.010000.XXX	7.394,-

XXX: Colour code, see above



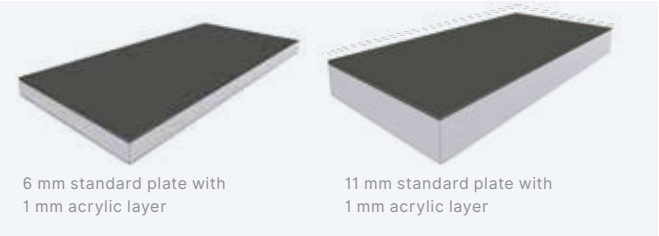
WC-Panelling Tece

WC-Panelling Geberit

PanElle Objects



Models



Overview

- Due to the plate size and the advantageous price/performance ratio optimally suitable for the object range

241 Pure White

234 Grey Beige

132 Light Grey

131 Silver Grey

217 Anthracite

235 Black Star

246 Bright White Matt

247 Dark Beige Matt

242 Light Grey Matt

6 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm			
Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.062611.XXX	6.946,-	6.280,-

11 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm			
Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.112611.XXX	8.458,-	7.672,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

PanElle Medicare



236 Alpin White Matt

237 White Matt

238 Beige Matt

239 Grey Matt

240 Olive Matt

6 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.062612.XXX	8.652,-	7.865,-

11 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.112612.XXX	10.503,-	9.584,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

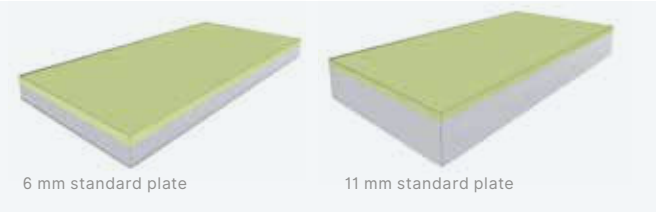
Technical information

- MediCare panels are acrylic / vinyl wall panelling systems with active antimicrobial protection
- MediCare plates are highly resistant to chemicals
- Ideal wall cladding system for facilities with high hygienic standards



ANTIBAKTERIELL

Models



Overview

- Antimicrobial and antibacterial properties
- Inherent silver ions
- Permanent protection against mould, bacteria and germs up to complete elimination
- No temporary decomposition due to synthetic ingredients
- Consistent quality standard

PanElle Click



Connection for wall panelling in thickness of 11 mm



Installation tool 621944

PanElle Click for 11 mm plates

Description	Scape of delivery	Extra charge per plate
Connection profile 621943 PanElle Click	Side groove and 1 connection profile	642,-

Accessories	Price*
621944 Installation tool PanElle Click	2.529,-

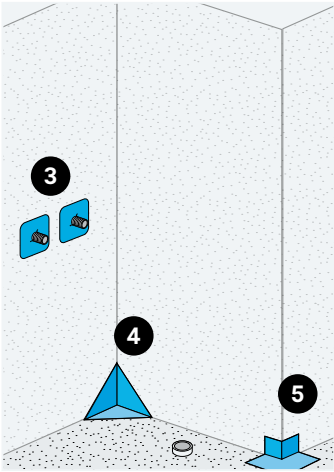
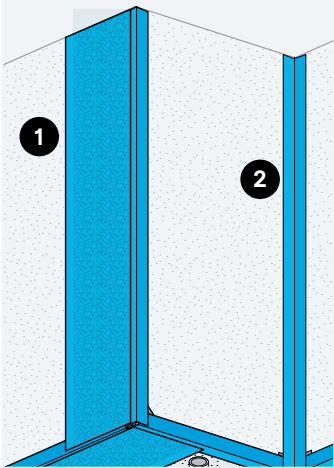
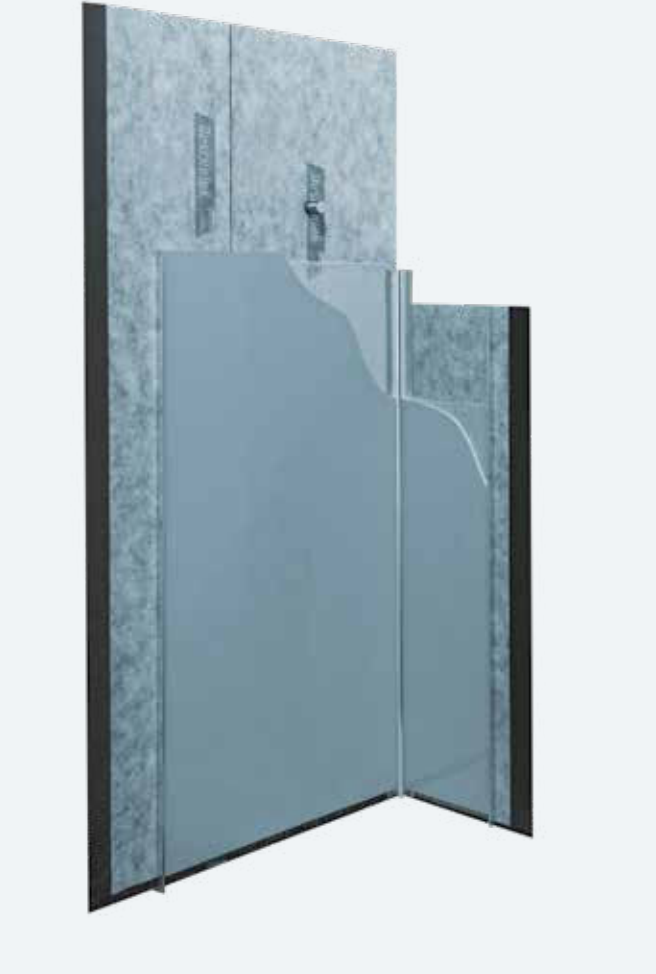
* Net/net Price

Overview

- Ideal alternative to round head profiles and silicone gaskets
- Almost invisible waterproof connection of PanElle plates
- Available for 11 mm PanElle Individual, Graphics and photo print except PanElle Enlight

Technical information

- The length of the connection profile 621943 is 2860 mm
- Please enclose a installation sketch with your order
- The installation tool 621944 is absolutely necessary for trouble-free handling



PanElle Sealing system

according to DIN 18534

The elastic PanElle sealing system can be glued and grouted immediately after application. The system offers optimum, permanent protection against moisture. Due to the simple and fast handling a professional building sealing can be achieved with an additional sound decoupling. The system's combination has been tested by the building authorities.

Advantages

- Avoidance of structural damage in wet cell areas according to DIN 18534
- Protection against mould and moisture
- PanElle can be installed and grouted immediately
- Certified for use as building sealing according to building rules list
- Maximum thickness of the overlapping sealing strip: 0.4mm



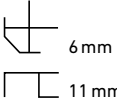









Processing







- Use wet cell primer or primer spray to prepare the substrate
- Processing temperature between +10°C und +35°C
- Pressing of the ribbons with the squeegee : min. 20 N/ mm2. Full bonding strength after 24h
- Wall and/or floor dust-free
- Load-bearing and dry substrate
- Not suitable for surfaces according to DIN 18195
- Storage dry, dust-free and protected from sun and UV light

PanElle Sealing sets

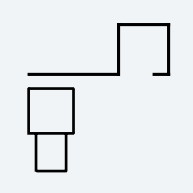
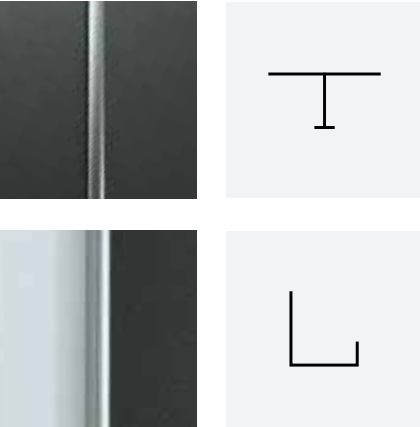
	Refe- rence	Description	Dimension	Order number	Price per set
	1 2 3 4 5	PanElle sealing set for corner consisting of: 1 x Sealing strip set 15 m 1 x corner tape 2 x Wall sleeve 1 x Inner corner 2 x Outer corner 1 x Tub sealing tape set 1 x Primer spray 1 x Wet cell primer	2500x1000x1000 500 mm 100 mm 120 mm 150 mm 50 mm 95 mm 500 ml 1 kg	752450	5.639,-
	1 2 3 4 5	PanElle sealing set for recess consisting of: 1 x Sealing strip set 20 m 1 x corner tape 2 x Wall sleeve 2 x Inner corner 2 x Outer corner 1 x Tub sealing tape set 2 x Primer spray 2 x Wet cell primer	2500x1000x1000x1000 500 mm 100 mm 120 mm 150 mm 50 mm 95 mm 500 ml 1 kg	752451	7.708,-
	1	Sealing strip set 1 x Sealing strip 15 m (Sealing strip and Scraper) 1 x PanElle Wet cell primer for approx. 7 m²	500 mm	752608	2.977,-
	2 3	Set Montage 1 x PanElle corner tape 15 m 3 x PanElle Wall sleeve	100 mm 120 mm	752609	1.719,-
	4 5	Set sealing corners 2 x PanElle Inner corner (pyramid) 2 x Outer corner	150 mm 50 mm	752610	775,-
		Set wall sealing tape 3.3 m without fleece	95 mm	752392	424,-
		PanElle Primer spray to increase the adhesive strength with problematic substrates. Sufficient for approx. 6 m², waiting time before further processing approx. 15 min.	500 ml	621903	569,-
		PanElle wet cell primer for the preparation of the bonding surfaces. Enough for about 7 m², Waiting time before further processing about 2 hours Ideal for substrates such as plas- terboard, wood, plaster, stone and screed.	1 kg	621902	206,-

Accessories

Product		Colour	Order number	Price	Colour	Order number	Price
	Anodised aluminium edge 2500 mm As a plate end of the cutting edge	matt 6 mm	621720.070	351,-	matt 11 mm	621721.070	460,-
		bright 6 mm	621720.062	484,-	bright 11 mm	621721.062	593,-
		black matt 6 mm	621720.248	932,-	black matt 11 mm	621721.248	1.102,-
	Inner corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm For connecting the joints at inside angles	matt 6 mm	621722.070	509,-	matt 11 mm	621723.070	630,-
		bright 6 mm	621722.062	642,-	bright 11 mm	621723.062	775,-
		black matt 6 mm	621722.248	1.089,-	black matt 11 mm	621723.248	1.271,-
	Outer corner profile anodised aluminium 2500 mm For connecting the joints at outside angles	matt 6 mm	621724.070	448,-	matt 11 mm	621725.070	545,-
		bright 6 mm	621724.062	581,-	bright 11 mm	621725.062	690,-
		black matt 6 mm	621724.248	1.029,-	black matt 11 mm	621725.248	1.186,-
	Anodised aluminium butt joint profile 2500 mm To connect the joints on flat surfaces	matt 6 mm	621726.070	388,-	matt 11 mm	621727.070	484,-
		bright 6 mm	621726.062	509,-	bright 11 mm	621727.062	618,-
		black matt 6 mm	621726.248	956,-	black matt 11 mm	621727.248	1.138,-
	Square profile 2500 mm End pieces (2 pieces) Square profile 2500 mm End pieces (2 pieces)	matt 6 mm	621787.070	654,-	matt 11 mm	621788.070	799,-
		matt 6 mm	621789.070	726,-	matt 11 mm	621790.070	860,-
		bright 6 mm	621787.062	424,-	bright 11 mm	621788.062	484,-
		bright 6 mm	621789.062	460,-	bright 11 mm	621790.062	521,-
	Joint compound matt for PanElle Individual butt joints (as alternative to profiles) 300 ml, for approx. 5 m	White Glossy	621736.001	521,-	Dark-Grey	621736.225	521,-
		Grey	621736.223	521,-	Metallic		
		Mint	621736.224*	521,-	Taupe Metallic	621736.226*	521,-
		Pergamon	621736.061*	521,-	Cappuccino	621736.233*	521,-
		Stone Blue	621736.253*	521,-	Burnt Orange	621736.228*	521,-
		Medium Grey	621736.255*	521,-	Blue Grey	621736.254*	521,-
					Basalt Grey	621736.256*	521,-
					Colourless	621736.000*	521,-
					* Availability on request		
	2-component glue Glue for full-surface bonding. 3.9 kg are sufficient for approx. 2.5 m² on flat surfaces. If sealing fleece is used, more glue should be included.		621731	1.029,-			
	Construction glue Glue for small areas and repairs		621732	255,-			
	Special tape For attaching smaller panels, 66 m		621733	654,-			
	Proficlean Highly active cleaner for removing uncu- red glue, 500 ml		621728	351,-			
	Fugenfix mounting aid Spacers for optimum joint width (min. 3 mm)		621760	472,-			
	Mounting magnet Ø 75 mm, 4 magnets for temporary mounting on pre-wall installation systems		621734	2.638,-			

Product		0 mm	Order number	Price		Order number	Price
	Magnetic holders, 4 magnets for rigid fixing of pre-wall installation systems		621735	920,-			
	Hole circular saw with granulate coating in 12 different sizes The granulate coating prevents a possib- le shelling-out of the panel edge.	16	621738	920,-	54	621744	1.053,-
		20	621739	920,-	60	621745	1.053,-
		25	621740	920,-	70	621746	1.319,-
		32	621741	920,-	73	621747	1.319,-
		44	621742	1.053,-	83	621748	1.319,-
		51	621743	1.053,-	102	621749	1.319,-
	Holder for hole circular saw	16 - 25	621821	472,-			
		32 - 102	621822	1.053,-			
	Circular saw blade for plastic materials for AEG, Atlas Copco, Bosch, Elektra Be- ckum, Elu/deWalt, Fein, Festool, Haffner, HolzHer, Mafell, Makita, Metabo, Narex, Protool, Skil, Scheer						
			621763	1.924,-			
			621764	2.191,-			
			621765	2.372,-			
			621766	2.904,-			
	Sample suitcase PanElle Individual, incl. profile sample		752353	775,-*			
			752345	775,-*			
	Sample stands PanElle Individual Sample A4 PanElle Designs Sample stands A4 PanElle Stone Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics Sample stands A4 PanElle Haptics		752508	775,-*			
			752708	775,-*			
			752524	775,-*			
			752614	775,-*			
			752706	775,-*			
				*Prices are net/net			

Range of profiles



PanElle

6 mm

621720

621722

621724

621726

621720

621721

621722

621723

621726

621727

PanElle

11 mm

621721

621723

621725

621727

621724

621725

PanElle

6 mm

621787

621789

PanElle

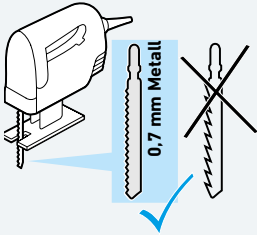
11 mm

621788

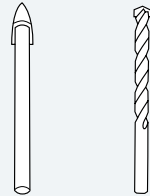
621790

Ordering information and required tools

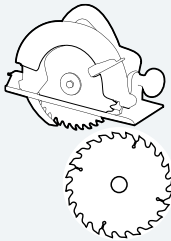
Required tools



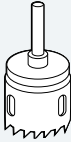
Compass saw



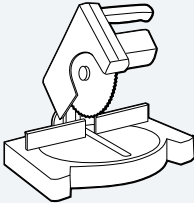
Glass drill
Tile drills



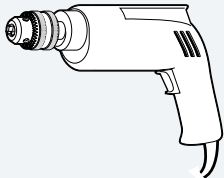
Plunge saw blades
(see accessories)



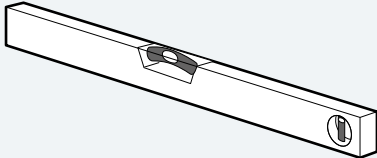
Circular hole saws
(see accessories)



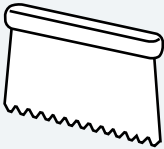
Cross-cut saw
(optional)



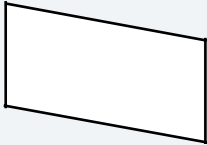
Drill machine



Water level



Notched spatula
> Part of
2-component glue
621731



Scraper

Walls and pre-walls can be easily clad with PanElle. Existing fittings and sanitary installations are simply reinstalled in front of the new wall after dismantling. The innovative bonding technology guarantees quick and easy installation. New floor plans can thus also be realised at low cost.

Processing

- The panels can be cut on site with an plunge saw
- Holes and cuts always have to be made from the visible side. Please use our circular hole saws with granulate coating to avoid microcracks.

Profile or joint connections

For butt joints and corner joints you can choose between:

- Profile connections with aluminium profiles, anodised matt or bright
- Joint connections in the standard PanElle Individual plate colours

Bonding technology

Choose between three bonding techniques depending on the application and substrate:

- 2-component glue for tiles and uneven surfaces
- Construction glue for small areas and repairs
- Special tape for exhibitions and showrooms, dry construction / pre-wall mounting
- Special cut-to-size plates, e.g. for cisterns, on request
- The mounting magnets can be used as covers for cisterns or for inspection openings

Storage and assembly

A few steps for the craftsman



- 01** Bath before the renovation
- 02** Assemble drywall construction (if necessary)
- 03** Cut PanElle plates to size, consider cut-outs and holes
- 04** Prepare substrate, apply glue over entire surface and install plates

Installation videos „Basic“ and „Advanced“



PanElle Basic



PanElle Advanced

Cleaning instructions

Cleaning

Liquid cleaning agents and water are very suitable for cleaning the plate. On the non-porous surface, the best results are achieved with water mixed with some household detergent or window cleaner and a soft lint-free cloth. High-quality microfibre cloths can also be used. You can also clean the surface with a glass scraper. The surface should not be wiped dry.

Cleaning of stubborn dirt

For heavier soiling, especially greasy ones, benzene-free pure petrol (benzine for washing) can also be used.

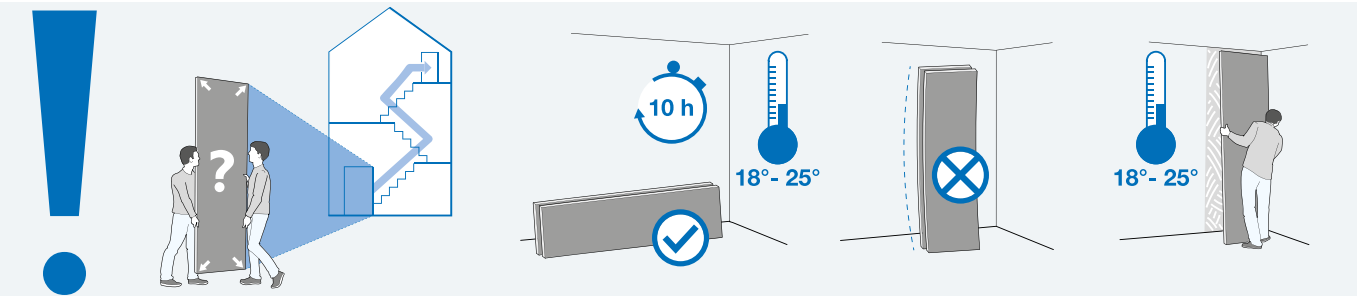


Unsuitable cleaning agents

It is advisable to avoid mechanical cleaning processes, e.g. with the use of:

- Razor blades
- Knives
- Scraper
- Abrasive cleaning sponges (e.g. ScotchBrite)
- Stainless steel pot cleaner

This can cause scratches and damage the abrasion-resistant coating. Abrasive cleaning agents are generally not suitable for cleaning PanElle.



Technical facts

PanElle Individual and Objects



















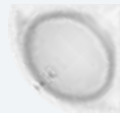






PanElle Individual, Graphics, Photo Prints, Enlight and Objects are multi-layer plate materials, scratch-resistant coated on hard foam carrier plates with 1-2 mm acrylic. The surface coating offers high resistance to abrasion and cleaning agents. Due to the special coating, the optics are retained even under heavy use.

Technical facts for PanElle Individual and Objects

Physical properties	Standard	Reference values
Mechanical strength		
Tensile strength	DIN EN ISO 527	67,5 Mpa
Modulus of elasticity	DIN EN ISO 527	3450 Mpa
Impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m2]	ISO 179/1aU	15 – 16
Notched bar impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m2]	ISO 179/1eA	2,5 – 3,0
Flexural strength [MPa]	ISO 178 (2 mm/min)	31,5 – 32,0
Coefficient of expansion [104/K]	DIN 53 752	6 – 10 ⁻⁵
Vicat Softening Point [°C]	ISO 306 (B 50)	54 – 57
Thermal properties		
Building material class	DIN 4102	B2
Heat deflection temperature [°C]	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Water absorption [%]	ISO 62 (after 216h)	0,8
Fire behaviour	DIN 4102	B2
Smoke density	AITM 2.0007 / FAR 25.853	
Toxicity	AITM 3.0005	
Optical properties		
Transmission ratio	DIN 4102	B2
Yellowing	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Abrasion resistance of the coating		
Abrasion resistance after friction wheel process (100 cycles, 5.4 N, C5-10F)	ISO 9352	<3
Sand trickle test	DIN 52348	2,3
Pencil hardness	DIN EN 13523-4	5H
Bonding strength	DIN EN ISO 2409	GT

Chemical resistance according to DIN EN 12720	Testing period
Aceton	>24 h
Petrol	>24 h
Disinfectants	>24 h
Ethanol (96%)	>24 h
Ethylacetet and Butylacetet (1:1)	>24 h
Isopropanol	>24 h
Methanol	>24 h
Sodium carbonate (10%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (15%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (30%)	>24 h
Hydrochloric acid (32%)	>24 h
Sulphuric acid (30%)	>24 h
Toluol	>24 h

Overview Bathtubs

	Rectangular baths	Oval baths	Corner baths	Hexagonal baths
Individual	<div><div><p>Formia Free 1700 x 750 mm Page 283</p></div><div><p>Formia Wall 1700 x 850 mm Page 283</p></div></div> <div><div><p>Ancona 110 1700 x 750 mm Ancona 112 1800 x 800 mm Page 285</p></div><div><p>Ancona Free-line 118 1800 x 800 mm Page 285</p></div><div><p>Ancona Vario 242 1800 x 800 mm Ancona Vario 243 1700 x 800 mm Page 287</p></div></div> <div><div><p>Ancona 2259 1800 x 800 mm Ancona 2269 1900 x 900 mm Page 286</p></div><div><p>Step-in Pure 1600 x 750 mm 1700 x 750 mm 1800 x 800 mm Page 227</p></div></div>		<div><div><p>Malaga 460 1550 x 1050 mm Malaga 470 1750 x 1100 mm Page 289</p></div><div><p>Malaga 461 1550 x 1050 mm Malaga 471 1750 x 1100 mm Page 289</p></div></div>	
Prime-line	<div><div><p>Prime-line 260 1700 x 750 mm Page 295</p></div><div><p>Prime-line 261 1800 x 750 mm Page 295</p></div></div> <div><div><p>Prime-line 262 1800 x 800 mm Page 295</p></div><div><p>Prime-line 263 1900 x 800 mm Page 295</p></div></div> <div><div><p>Prime-line 264 1700 x 750 mm Page 296</p></div><div><p>Prime-line 265 1700 x 750 mm Page 296</p></div></div>	<div><div><p>Prime-line 257 1800 x 800 mm Prime-line 259 2000 x 900 mm Page 298</p></div><div><p>Prime-line Free 1800 x 900 mm 2000 x 900 mm Page 299</p></div><div><p>Prime-line Wall 1800 x 900 mm Page 299</p></div></div>	<div><div><p>Prime-line 245 1400 mm</p></div><div><p>Prime-line 251 1600 x 1000 mm Prime-line 252 mirrored Page 296</p></div><div><p>Prime-line 253 1700 x 1200 mm Prime-line 254 mirrored Page 297</p></div></div>	<div><div><p>Prime-line 255 1900 x 900 mm Page 297</p></div></div>
Piccolo	<div><div><p>Piccolo 155/156 1600 x 750/600 mm Piccolo 157/158 1750 x 750/600 mm Page 291</p></div><div><p>Piccolo 163/164 1600 x 750/500 mm Piccolo 167/168 1650 x 750/500 mm Piccolo 173/174 1750 x 750/500 mm Page 292</p></div></div> <div><div><p>Piccolo 180/181 1750 x 800/500 mm Page 293</p></div></div>			

Formia



Overview

- Rectangular bathtub made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available as freestanding version and for wall connection
- Matt appearance and natural feel
- Central drain with chrome cover
- Spacious interior, suitable for bathing for two

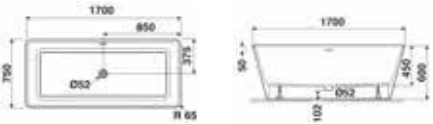
Basic features

Bathtub colour

237	White Matt
-----	------------

Formia Free

Rectangular bathtub freestanding



Top view

View

Bathtub

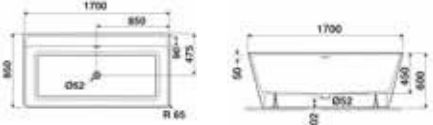
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
1700	750	450	367	136	618.351100	44.674,-

Note

Installation height: Installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Equipment: The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Formia Wall

Rectangular bathtub for wall connection



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
1700	850	450	371	125	618.352200	44.674,-

Note

Installation height: Installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Equipment: The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Accessory

Identification	Order number	Price
Hole drilling for bath tub rim fitting (max. 5 pcs.)	699.902910	2.662,-

Ancona



Overview

- Individual rectangular bathtubs
- Premium reclining comfort, high interior depth
- Clear shape and a lot of aesthetics

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

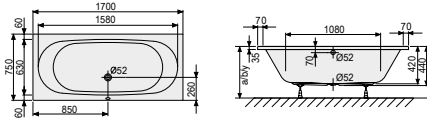
001	White Glossy
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Special features

Handle and neck cushion.

Ancona 110

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	420	135	20	-/-	603.110000	10.322,-

Accessory

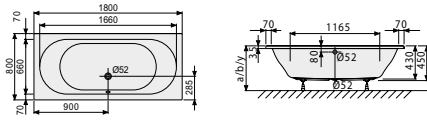
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Ancona 112

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	430	170	25	-/-	603.112000	10.322,-

Accessory

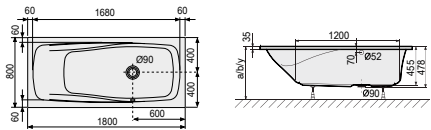
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Ancona Free-line 118

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

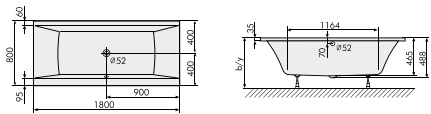
View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	455	200	20	-/-	603.118000	10.322,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330110	7.333,-
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330030	2.965,-
Piedini Bathtub (regolabili da 70 a 110 mm)		699.900140	775,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Ancona 2259

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	465	260	25	-/-	603.225900	10.189,-

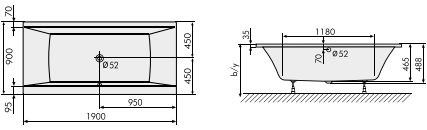
Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 585 mm.
90 mm drain valve required.
Overflow fitting: Drillings for overflow fitting are also on opposite side possible.
To indicate at order. Drain fittings require extension.

Ancona 2269

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

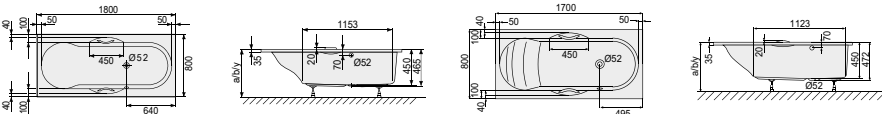
View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1900	900	465	311	27	-/-	603.226900	10.648,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Ancona Vario 242/243

Rectangular bathtub ergonomically shaped



Top view 603.242000

View 603.242000

Top view 603.243000

View 603.243000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	800	450	160	21	-/-	603.243000	12.548,-
1800	800	450	170	22	optional/-	603.242000	13.081,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
2 bathtub handles	078 Chrome Glossy	inclusive	

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Drain fittings require extension.

Malaga



Overview

- Corner bath variations for peak bathing comfort with optimal exploitation of space
- Optimal comfort by premium reclining comfort and high interior depth
- Optimal comfort and aesthetic form

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

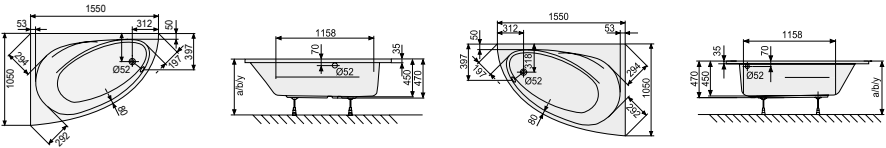
001	White Glossy
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Special features

Movable panel, handle and neck cushion.

Malaga 460/461

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 600.460000

View 600.460000

Top view 600.461000

View 600.461000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1550	1050	450	150	38	incl./optional	600.460000 600.461000	21.224,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 460/461 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.926000 699.926100	7.660,-
---	--------------------------	---------

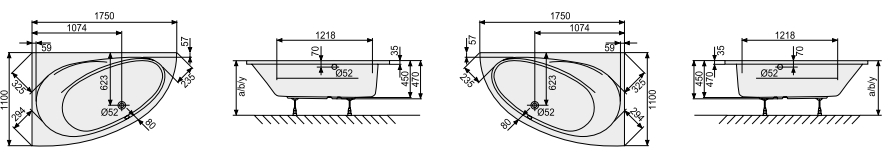
Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	54,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Malaga 470/471

Corner bathtub



Top view 600.470000

View 600.470000

Top view 600.471000

View 600.471000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	1100	450	170	45	incl./optional	600.470000 600.471000	21.042,-

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 470/471 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.927000 699.927100	8.422,-
---	--------------------------	---------

Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Piccolo Bathtub for small bathrooms



Overview

- Bathtub for small spaces for small bathrooms
- High lying comfort
- Inside depths 430-450 mm

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

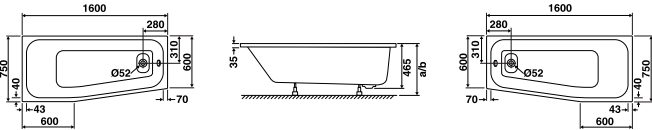
001	White Glossy
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Special features

Neck cushion

Piccolo 155/156

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.155000

View 608.155000

Top view 608.156000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750/600	430	200	23	608.155000	9.693,-
1600	600/750	430	200	23	608.156000	

Accessory

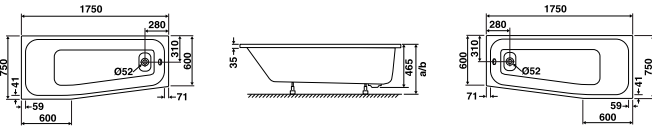
	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	2.191,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	5.300,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	460,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.
Features: 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Piccolo 157/158

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.157000

View 608.157000

Top view 608.158000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depth	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	750/600	430	220	25	608.157000	10.358,-
1750	600/750	430	220	25	608.158000	

Accessory

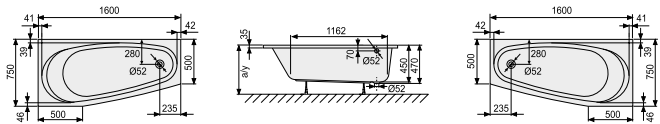
	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	2.191,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	5.300,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	460,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height
bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.
Features: 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Piccolo 163/164

Bathtub for small bathrooms



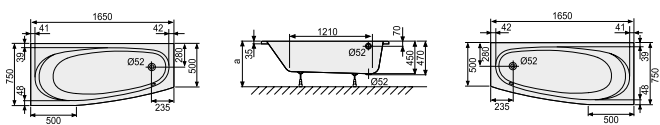
Top view 608.163000 View 608.163000 Top view 608.164000

Bathtub						
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750	450	100	20	608.163000	10.056,-
					608.164000	

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Piccolo 167/168

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.167000 View 608.167000 Top view 608.168000

Bathtub						
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1650	750	440	100	22	608.167000	9.886,-
					608.168000	

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

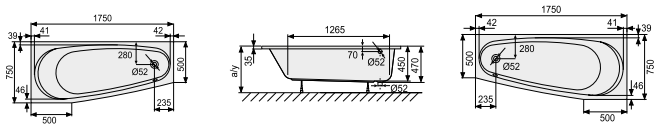
Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 163: Part no. 17.153.773, Model 164: Part no. 17.153.775. Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Piccolo 173/174

Bathtub for small bathrooms



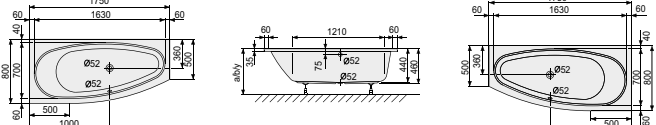
Top view 608.173000 View 608.173000 Top view 608.174000

Bathtub						
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	750	450	150	22	608.173000	10.745,-
					608.174000	

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Piccolo 180/181

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.180000 View 608.180000 Top view 608.181000

Bathtub						
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	800	440	140	20	608.180000	13.395,-
					608.181000	

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	654,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

Note

Installation height: a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

Bathtub support: Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 173: Part no. 17.153.774, Model 174: Part no. 17.153.776. Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

Prime-line



View

- Bathtub series for sophisticated demands
- Wide range
- Prime-line Free, freestanding oval bathtub with panel
- Modern and straight optic
- Premium reclining comfort

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

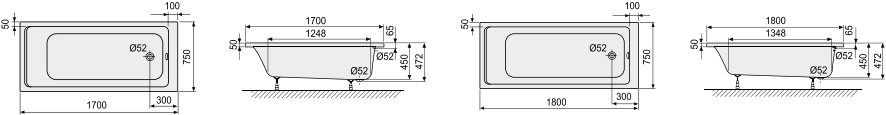
001	White Glossy
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Special features

Movable panel, handle and neck cushion.

Prime-line 260/261

Rectangular bathtub



Top view 615.260000 View 615.260000 Top view 615.261000 View 615.261000

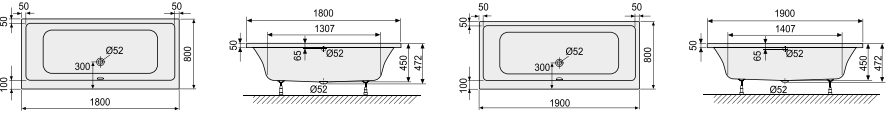
Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	450	170	19	-/-	615.260000	7.176,-
1800			190	22		615.261000	8.011,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	702,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Prime-line 262/263

Rectangular bathtub Duoform



Top view 615.262000 View 615.262000 Top view 615.263000 View 615.263000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	450	185	24	-/-	615.262000	8.616,-
1900			205	27		615.263000	8.761,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	702,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

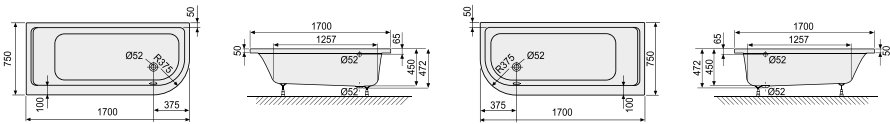
Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Prime-line 264/265

Rectangular bathtub soft-corner 1



Top view 615.264000 View 615.264000 Top view 615.265000 View 615.265000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	450	150	18	-/-	615.264000	8.241,-
						615.265000	

Accessory

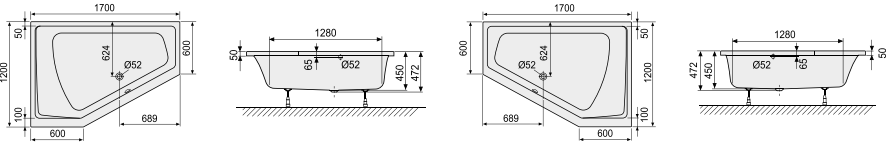
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	702,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 253/254

Corner bathtub asymmetric



Top view 615.253000 View 615.253000 Top view 615.254000 View 615.254000

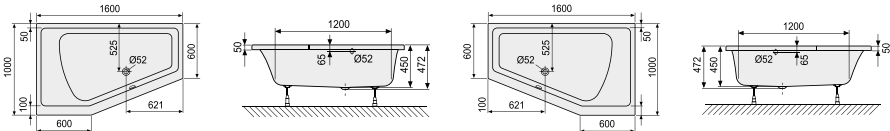
Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	1200	450	245	31	optional/-	615.253000	10.322,-
						615.254000	
Multi-foot frame						699.300081	6.583,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	702,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Prime-line 251/252

Corner bathtub asymmetric



Top view 615.251000 View 615.251000 Top view 615.252000 View 615.252000

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	1000	450	200	26	optional/-	615.251000	9.475,-
						615.252000	

Multi-foot frame						699.300081	6.583,-
------------------	--	--	--	--	--	------------	---------

Accessory

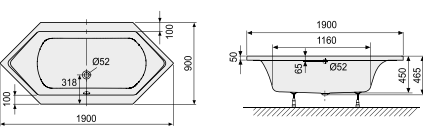
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	702,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 255

Hexagonal bathtub



Top view View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1900	900	450	215	25	-/-	615.255000	9.196,-

Accessory

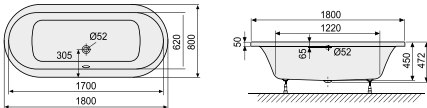
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	702,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line 257

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

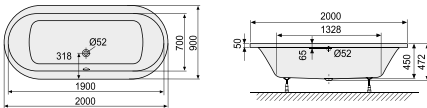
Bathtub							
Length	Width B1	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	450	155	20	-/-	615.257000	8.688,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	702,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Prime-line 259

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
2000	900	450	200	26	-/-	615.259000	9.378,-

Accessory

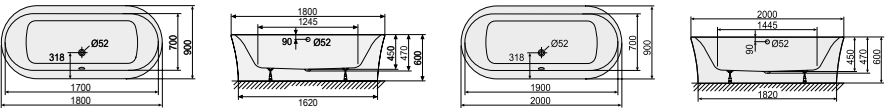
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	5.300,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	1.815,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	702,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.186,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.549,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Prime-line Free

freestanding oval bathtub with moulded panel



Top view 615.257100

View 615.257100

Top view 615.259100

View 615.259100

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	900	450	175	45	incl./incl.	615.257100	36.591,-
2000	900	450	200	50	incl./incl.	615.259100	40.064,-

Accessory

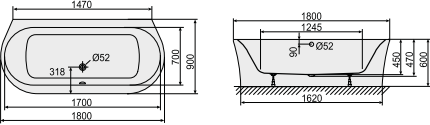
Bathtub da bagno	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330200	9.414,-

Option

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-line Free	125 Ruby Red	5.349,-
Panel Black for Prime-line Free	076 Black Glossy	5.349,-

Prime-line Wall

Oval bathtub for wall connection with moulded panel



Top view

View

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	900	450	175	43	incl./incl.	615.257200	37.486,-

Accessory

Bathtub	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330200	9.414,-
pre-mounted tub frame			incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.126,-






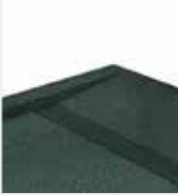





Options

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Black for Prime-line Wall	076 Black Glossy	5.349,-
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-line Wall	125 Ruby Red	5.349,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.
Incl. pre-mounted drain and overflow fitting.

Overview Shower floors

Material					
Savona	Bestone		Savona 900 x 900 mm 1200 x 900 mm 1400 x 900 mm 1600 x 800 mm 1600 x 900 mm		
				 White Matt Cement Grey	
Fjord	Mineral cast		Fjord 900 x 900 mm 1000 x 1000 mm 1000 x 900 mm 1200 x 1000 mm 1200 x 900 mm 1400 x 1000 mm 1400 x 900 mm		
				 White Matt Black Galaxy Brown Sand Grey Sky	
Free Base 2	Sanitary acrylic	 	Free Base 2 900 x 750 mm 1200 x 1000 mm 900 x 800 mm 1200 x 1200 mm 900 x 900 mm 1400 x 900 mm 1000 x 800 mm 1600 x 900 mm 1000 x 900 mm 1700 x 750 mm 1000 x 1000 mm 1700 x 900 mm 1200 x 800 mm 1800 x 800 mm 1200 x 900 mm		
Individual	Sanitary acrylic		Ancona Trend 640 800 x 800 mm Ancona Trend 641 900 x 900 mm Ancona Trend 645 1000 x 1000 mm		Ancona Trend 647 1200 x 800 mm Ancona Trend 648 1200 x 900 mm
					Malaga Round Trend 771 900 x 900 mm Malaga Round Trend 775 1000 x 1000 mm

Savona



View

- Flush-mounted shower floors made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available in White Matt and Cement Grey
- Pleasant, natural haptics
- The silky matt, antibacterial surface is easy to clean
- High slip resistance according to DIN 51097, Class C
- Chemical resistant according to DIN EN 14527
- Temperature shock resistant according to DIN EN 14527

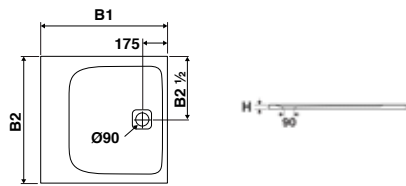
Shower floor

Acrylic tub colour

237	White Matt
267	Cement Grey

Savona Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
900	900	28	11	112	26	678.941802	8.180,-
1200	900	34	19	118	38	678.948802	9.898,-
1400	900	38	23	122	46	678.944802	11.217,-
1600	800	42	28	126	52	678.961802	11.411,-
1600	900	42	28	126	57	678.954802	12.209,-

Shower floor made to measure

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
700-900	800-900	28	11	112	678.941902	10.225,-
1000-1200	800-900	34	19	118	678.948902	11.943,-
1200-1400	800-900	38	23	122	678.944902	13.262,-
1400-1600	700-800	42	28	126	678.961902	13.456,-
1400-1600	800-900	42	28	126	678.954902	14.254,-

Special features

Extra charge

267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	1.525,-
-------------------------------------	---------

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	956,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	2.009,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	2.759,-
Sealing set	752241	1.900,-

Note

Installation: For flush-mounted installati-on or mounted on the floor (observe DIN 18534). For a perfect fit we recommend the 90 mm drain fitting, order no. 699.330260.
When using an alternative please check the fit with the Savona drain cover before installation! "Viega Tempoplex" in particu-lar is not suitable for Savona.

Fjord



Overview

- Floor-level shower floors made of mineral cast
- Innovative asymmetric design
- Slim drain chanel with cover in colour of shower floor
- Four different colours
- Easy to clean by closed surface

Technical information

- For floor-level installation or mounted on the floor
- Installation height from 135 mm
- Drain capacity 48 L/min
- Drain fitting and shower tray feet inclusive

Basic features

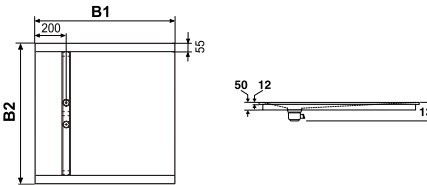
Shower floor colour

237	White Matt
220	Grey Sky
221	Brown Sand
229	Black Galaxy

12 mm mineral cast, mass-coloured.

Fjord Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C	Installation height	Weight kg	Colour	Order number	Price
900	900	18	135 mm	27	237 White Matt	674.941702.001	10.842,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	220 Grey Sky	674.941702.220	
	900	18	135 mm	27	221 Brown Sand	674.941702.221	11.459,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	229 Black Galaxy	674.941702.229	
1000	900	20	140 mm	28	237 White Matt	674.949702.001	11.520,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	220 Grey Sky	674.949702.220	
	900	20	140 mm	28	221 Brown Sand	674.949702.221	12.427,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	229 Black Galaxy	674.949702.229	
	1000	20	145 mm	36	237 White Matt	674.945702.001	13.214,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.945702.220	
	1000	20	145 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.945702.221	14.121,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.945702.229	
1200	900	26	145 mm	35	237 White Matt	674.948702.001	13.032,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	220 Grey Sky	674.948702.220	
	900	26	145 mm	35	221 Brown Sand	674.948702.221	14.121,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	229 Black Galaxy	674.948702.229	
	1000	26	150 mm	38	237 White Matt	674.950702.001	14.714,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	220 Grey Sky	674.950702.220	
	1000	26	150 mm	38	221 Brown Sand	674.950702.221	15.755,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	229 Black Galaxy	674.950702.229	
1400	900	31	150 mm	36	237 White Matt	674.944702.001	14.714,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.944702.220	
	900	31	150 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.944702.221	16.069,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.944702.229	
	1000	31	155 mm	40	237 White Matt	674.960702.001	16.384,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	220 Grey Sky	674.960702.220	
	1000	31	155 mm	40	221 Brown Sand	674.960702.221	17.727,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	229 Black Galaxy	674.960702.229	

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Tray support set for Fjord/Fjord Air	699.300121	5.288,-
Sealing set	752241	1.900,-
Care and polishing set	699.903010	593.-

Tray support set and sealing set



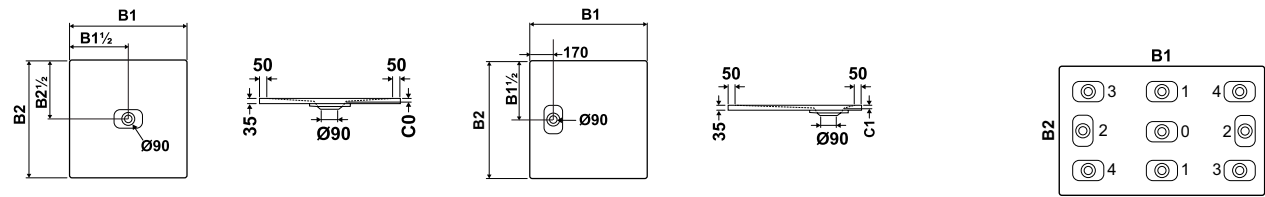
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Free Base 2



Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view 0

View 0

Top view 2

View 2

Overview drain position (X= 0-4)

Shower floor								
Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy drain 0	Price 001 White Glossy drain 1-4	
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X3	6.583,-	7.224,-	
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X3	6.813,-	7.466,-	
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X3	7.188,-	7.841,-	
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X3	7.188,-	7.841,-	
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X3	7.805,-	8.446,-	
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X3	8.059,-	8.712,-	
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X3	8.313,-	8.954,-	
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X3	8.797,-	9.438,-	
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X3	9.935,-	10.588,-	
1400	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x3	11.217,-	11.871,-	
	800	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X3	9.898,-		
	900	14/14	132/132	26	677.9545X3	11.266,-		
1600	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X3	10.673,-		
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X3	11.399,-		
1700	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X3	11.532,-		

X: see overview order numbers top right

Accessory

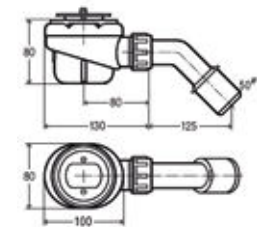
	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	968,-
Sealing set	752241	1.900,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	460,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	2.723,-

*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm

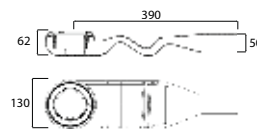
Availability: Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock. Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

Installation height: The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078.

Installation height for drain 2-4 on request. The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078



Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

View

- Ultra-flat shower floors
- New design with flush drain cover
- Position of drain can be chosen individual
- Numerous rectangular and square standard sizes

Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

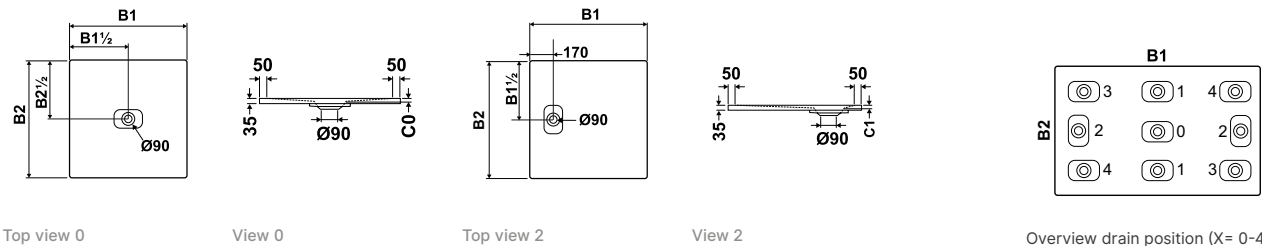
001	White Glossy
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Technical information

- Optional with set for special floor-level installation
- Installation height of 65 mm with installation set
- Reduced installation height with special drain fitting

Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape with installation set



Shower floor

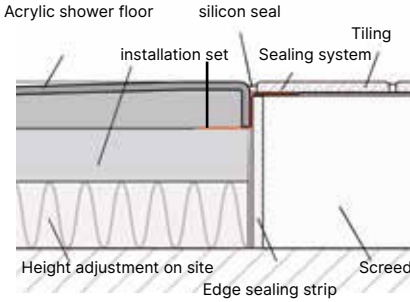
Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy drain 0	Price 001 White Glossy drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X4	10.152,-	10.794,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X4	10.419,-	11.060,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X4	10.854,-	11.495,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X4	11.592,-	12.246,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X4	12.234,-	12.875,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X4	12.730,-	13.371,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X4	12.947,-	13.601,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X4	13.565,-	14.206,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X4	14.883,-	15.525,-
	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x4	17.340,-	17.981,-
1400	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X4	16.033,-	
1600	900	14/14	132/132	26	677.9545X4	17.824,-	
1700	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X4	17.364,-	
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X4	19.010,-	
1800	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X4	18.683,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	968,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	460,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	2.723,-

*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm



The additional installation set ensures a secure construction waterproofing

Overview drain position (X= 0-4).

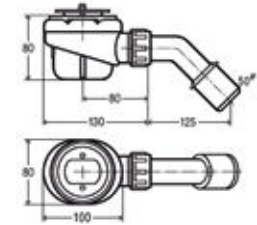
Availability: Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock. Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

Installation height: The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078.

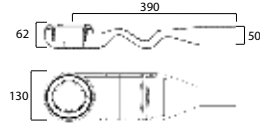
Installation height for drain 2-4 on request.

The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.

Set for installation: Styrofoam made of PUR 2K / EPS 60 with factory glued sealing strip.



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078



Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

Ancona



Overview

- Classic rectangular shower floor

Technical information

- Internal Depths of 50 mm

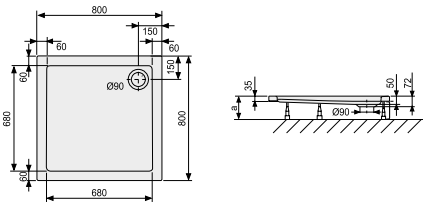
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White Glossy
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Ancona Trend 640

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
800	800	50	12	-/-	663.640003	5.482,-
			14	incl./-	663.640002	6.776,-
			15	incl./incl.	663.640001	9.063,-

Accessory

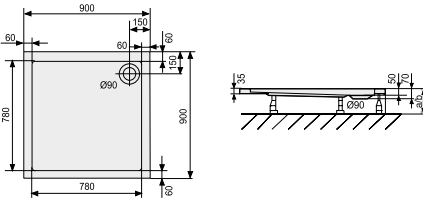
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	968,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.029,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	726,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 641

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
900	900	50	17	-/-	663.641003	6.135,-
			20	incl./-	663.641002	7.442,-
			21	incl./incl.	663.641001	9.789,-

Accessory

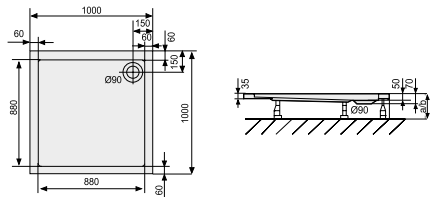
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	968,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.029,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	726,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 645

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1000	1000	50	20	-/-	663.645003	6.643,-
			23	incl./-	663.645002	7.986,-
			24	incl./incl.	663.645001	10.334,-

Accessory

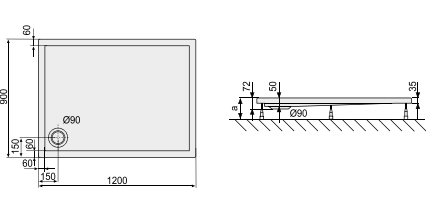
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	968,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.029,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	726,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 648

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1200	900	50	22	-/-	663.648003	7.442,-
			25	incl./-	663.648002	9.559,-
			26	incl./incl.	663.648001	13.008,-

Accessory

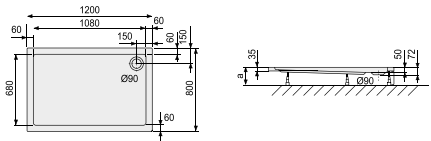
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	968,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.029,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	726,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Ancona Trend 647

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1200	800	50	19	-/-	663.647003	7.176,-
			22	incl./-	663.647002	9.293,-
			23	incl./incl.	663.647001	12.718,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	968,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.029,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	726,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-

Malaga



Overview

- Convincing by harmonising visual appeal
- The semi-circular form helps to save space

Technical information

- Internal depth 50 mm

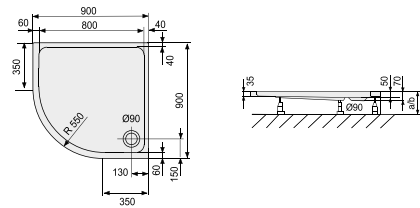
Basic features

Acrylic tub colour

001	White Glossy
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Malaga Round Trend 771

Round shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
900	50	18	-/-	660.771003	7.672,-
		22	incl./-	660.771002	8.773,-
			incl./incl.	660.771001	11.169,-

Accessory

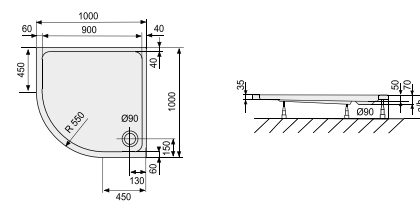
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	968,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.029,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	726,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Malaga Round Trend 775

Round shower floor



Top view

View

Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1000	50	21	-/-	660.775003	8.664,-
		26	incl./-	660.775002	9.729,-
			incl./incl.	660.775001	12.161,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	968,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.501,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.029,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	726,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	460,-

Note

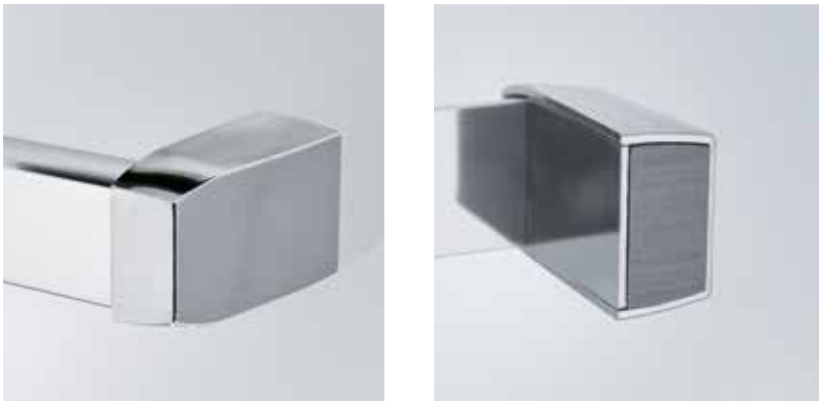
Installation height: a = installation height shower floor 170 mm
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.
Installation: Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

Accessories

Towel rail for self-assembly. Attractive design to fasten on glass or tiles. The two-component adhesive included in the delivery can be removed without leaving a trace during disassembly making it particularly good for rented apartments. Standard width 700 mm, special widths of 180 to 1,200 mm available on request.

Suitable for all non-textured glasses (TSG) and tiles. Not suitable for Air, PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

Width	Height	Depth	Colour	Order number	Price
700	40	56	Chrome	752274	4.078.-
180-1200	40	56	Chrome	752275	4.308.-

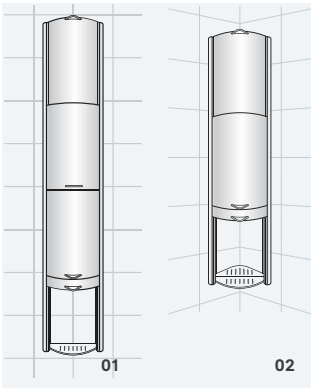


Accessories

Showerbox

Practical. Clever. Universal. Those are the attributes of Showerbox, the new practical accessory for the shower. Practical: storage space and surfaces for everything you need in the shower. Nothing gets in the way when showering or cleaning. Showerbox keeps the shower tidy. Clever: space-saving drawer, storage shelves with slits for quick and complete run-off of spray water, and also easy to clean because of smooth, broad area surfaces. Showerbox is well conceived down to the last detail. Universal: with height-adjustable shelves, can be wall- or corner mounted, flexible attachment, and available as a 2-, 3-, or 4-sliding model. All this provides a broad range for instalment variations.

Adhesive set Showerbox for self-assembly for mounting on tiles. The enclosed two-component adhesive can be removed residue-free during disassembly and is therefore particularly suitable for rental apartments. Not suitable for PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

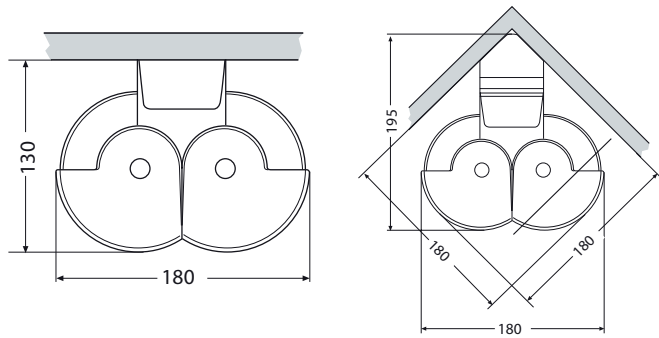


01 Showerbox with 4 sliding elements
02 Showerbox with 3 sliding elements

All Shower Box models can be installed as corner and wall version.



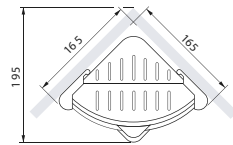
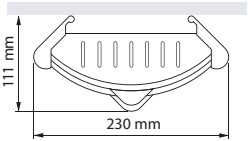
Duschoboy is a useful, attractive accessory for the corner of your bath or shower. Ideal for storing your everyday shower and bath utensils. The practical, shielded round shelf. Available in two different heights.



Design	Height	Order number	071 Silver
1 Shelf	500	950.815000	2.711.-
2 Shelves	700	950.817000	2.989.-

Showerbox

Design	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt	062 Platinum Silver Glossy
2 sliding elements	570	950.818020	1.344.-	2.106.-
3 sliding elements	850	950.818030	1.755.-	2.541.-
4 sliding elements	1130	950.818040	2.687.-	3.546.-



Basic colours of sliding elements

Create your own personal Showerbox.

Colour sliding elements standard version
Colours: White, Grey
Arrangement
950.818020: 1× White, 1× Grey
950.818030: 2× White, 1× Grey
950.818040: 2× White, 2× Grey

Special version with choice of arrangement.
Colours: White, Grey, Electric Blue, Glacier Green

Colours for sliding elements and main body of shower



01 Basic colours of drawers
02 Special colours of sliding elements Electric Blue
03 Special colours of sliding elements Glacier Green
04 Corpus colour Silver Matt
05 Corpus colour Platinum Silver

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Accessoires

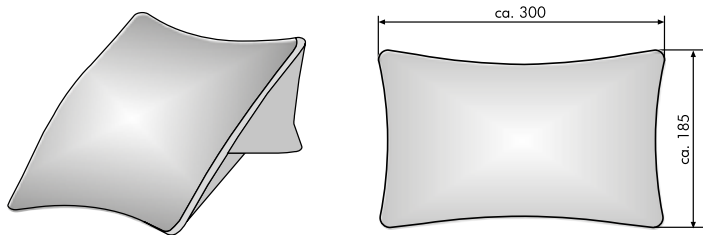
Bathtubs



Reading pillows for bathtubs

The bath pillow allows you to really relax when bathing. It is secured to the side of the bath using 2 suction pads.

Colour	Order number	Price
Light Grey RAL 7047	699.310060	1.646,-
Mint RAL 7401	699.310070	1.646,-



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Neck cushion for bathtubs

For a relaxing bath. It is secured to the side of the bathtub using four suction pads.

Colour	Order number	Price
Silver Grey RAL 7040	699.310020	1.368,-
Light Gray RAL 7035	699.310030	1.489,-



Accessories

Shower enclosures



Duschoclean

Duschoclean is a special detergent for the optimal care of your Duscholux shower enclosure (tempered safety glass).

Description	Area of usage	Package size	Content	Order number	Price
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Spray bottle	1000 ml	950.716000	303,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Refill bottle	1000 ml	950.716010	279,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Canister	5000 ml	950.716050	1.041,-



01
Glass wiper
Premium

02
Glass wiper
Standard

DUSCHOLUX **glass wipers** are equipped with a special lip which is particularly non-abrasive and protects the CareTec Pro coating during cleaning.

Description	Order number	Price
Glass wiper Premium width 450 mm	711384	1.053.-
Glass wiper Premium width 250 mm	711385	1.005.-
Glass wiper Standard width 200 mm	752346	194.-

Accessories

Bathtubs



Every time you take a shower or bath, substances like limescale, shower gel and bath additives can affect the product. So to preserve the value and lifespan of your Duscholux product, regular care and cleaning is an absolute must. With just a little effort you can have many years of pleasure from your product and prolong its life at the same time. To avoid damaging your product, we recommend using cleaning agents from the comprehensive DUSCHOLUX care and cleaning range.

The acrylic tub is especially easy to clean by virtue of the closed structure. Impurities and also small scratches can be removed easily. We recommend a mild vinegar-based or neutral cleaner for gentle cleaning. Finally, rinse thoroughly with clean water and dry the area with a soft cloth.

To remove stubborn marks and limescale deposits, we recommend the Duscholux bath cleaner. It dissolves limescale and tide marks and rinses off by itself, leaving behind a shiny surface.

Description	Content	Order number	Price
Bath cleaner	500 ml	699.903200	412,-



The DUSCHOLUX **cleaning and polishing kit** is the easy way to repair and remove slight scratches in acrylic baths.

Description	Order number	Price
Cleaning and polishing kit for Acryl	699.903000	714,-
Reparaturmaße für Acryl	699.903100	1.053.-
Cleaning and polishing kit for mineral cast	699.903010	593.-




For hygienic cleaning of your whirlpool system (for whirlpools with disinfection systems or for separate cleaning), we recommend the DUSCHOLUX **whirlpool disinfectant**.

Description	Content	Order number	Price
Disinfectant	1000 ml	699.903310	751,-


Colours and glasses

Shower enclosures and bathtubs


Profile colours shower enclosures




070 Silver Matt
079 Chrome Matt
074 Silver Silk Matt




062 Platinum Silver Glossy
078 Chrome Glossy
278 Silver Glossy



252 Stainless Steel Finish



248 Black Matt
076 Black Glossy



237 White Matt
001 White Glossy


Colours bathtubs

Bathtubs acrylic




001 White Glossy

Prime-line Free / Wall, Panneling optionally



125 Ruby Red




076 Black Glossy

Fjord Mineral cast




229 Black Galaxy



221 Brown Sand



237 White Matt



220 Grey Sky

Savona Bestone




237 White Matt




237 Cement Grey


Apron colours Step-in Pure




001 White Glossy




226 Taupe Metallic




255 Medium Grey




223 Grey




233 Cappuccino




256 Basalt Grey




224 Mint




228 Burnt Orange




061 Pergamon



253 Stone Blue




225 Dark-Grey Metallic




254 Blue Grey


Glasses shower enclosures




551 Clear
751 Clear with CareTec Pro




594 Carbon
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro




821 Terra with CareTec Pro




583 Fine Satin
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro




601 Partial Fine Satin
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro




602 Mirror
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro



814 Polar with CareTec Pro



613 Mastercarrée
813 Mastercarrée with CareTec Pro



811 Optiwhite Grasses with CareTec Pro

Colours and glasses

Shower enclosures

Viva Sliding door	Viva Swing door	Collection 3C Swing door	Collection 3C Sliding door	Collection 2	Air Plus	Air 3	Air 2	Bella Vita 3 Plus / 3 Sliding door	Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door	Bella Vita C	Allegra 2	Allegra Plus	Allegra Sliding door	Allegra Walk-in	Allegra C Complete shower system	Step-in Pure Bath solution	
Colours																	
●			○		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	070 Silver Matt
							○	○			○					○	278 Silver Glossy
○			●	●					○	○						○	062 Platinum Silver Glossy
	●	●															079 Chrome Matt
	○																078 Chrome Glossy
	○						○	○									252 Stainless Steel Finish
	○																076 Black Glossy
	○		○				○	○		○	○						248 Black Matt
	○													○			001 White Glossy
										○				○			237 White Matt
Glasses																	
				●							●	●	●	●	●	●	551 Clear
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○		○		○	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
				○							○	○				○	594 Carbon
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○				○	794 Carbon with CareTec Pro
				○								○				○	583 Fine Satin
○	○	○ ²		○	○	○	○	○ ²	○			○				○	783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro
				○							○	○				○	601 Partial Fine Satin
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○ ²	○	○	○	○				○	801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro
				○							○	○				○	602 Mirror
○	○	○		○	○	○	○				○	○				○	802 Mirror with CareTec Pro
																	613 Mastercarrée
○								○ ²	○								813 Mastercarrée with CareTec Pro
○ ¹					○	○	○										814 Polar with CareTec Pro
			○								○						616 Fine Satin
										○	○						816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro
				○												○	604 Optiwhite Clear
○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○							○	804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro
				○													607 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin
○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○ ²	○								807 Optiwhite Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro
							○										811 Optiwhite motif Grasses
														○			817 Decor Frame Black with CTP
														○			818 Decor Grid Black with CTP
○	○				○	○	○										821 Terra with CareTec Pro
● Design Feature ○ Special Feature ¹ only for 1-panelled sliding door ² not for Round																	

Our products are exclusively available from bathroom retailers. Products may differ from the images. No liability is accepted for printing errors or incorrect technical information and images. All information is subject to change. © 2022, DUSCHOLUX, www.duscholux.com

